

NATIONAL QUALITY FORUM

+ + + + +

CARDIOVASCULAR STANDING COMMITTEE

+ + + + +

CARDIOVASCULAR MEASURE ENDORSEMENT PROJECT 2015

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY
SEPTEMBER 9, 2015

+ + + + +

The Cardiovascular Standing Committee met at the National Quality Forum, 9th Floor Conference Room, 1030 15th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., at 9:00 a.m., Mary George and Thomas Kottke, Co-Chairs, presiding.

PRESENT:

MARY GEORGE, MD, MSPH, FACS, FAHA, Co-Chair
Senior Medical Officer, Centers for Disease
Control and Prevention, Division for Heart
Disease and Stroke Prevention

THOMAS KOTTKE, MD, MSPH, Co-Chair, Medical
Director for Population Health, Consulting
Cardiologist, HealthPartners

SANA AL-KHATIB, MD, MHS, Associate Professor of
Medicine, Duke University Medical Center

LINDA BRIGGS, DNP, Assistant Professor, George
Washington University, School of Nursing

LESLIE CHO, MD, Section Head, Preventive
Cardiology and Rehabilitation,
Cleveland Clinic

JOSEPH CLEVELAND, MD, Professor of Cardiothoracic
Surgery & Surgical Director for Adult
Cardiac Transplantation/Mechanical Cardiac
Assist Devices, University of Colorado
Denver

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

MICHAEL CROUCH, MD, MSPH, FAAFP, Research
 Director and Quality Improvement Program
 Director, Memorial Family Medicine Residency
 Program and Associate Clinical Professor of
 Family Medicine, Texas A & M University
 School of Medicine

ELIZABETH DELONG, PhD, Professor and Chair,
 Department of Biostatistics and
 Bioinformatics, Duke University Medical
 Center

ELLEN HILLEGASS, PT, EdD, CCS, FAACVPR, FAPTA
 American Physical Therapy Association

JUDD HOLLANDER, MD, FACEP, Associate Dean,
 Strategic Health Initiatives, Sidney Kimmel
 Medical College, Professor, Vice Chair of
 Finance and Healthcare Enterprises,
 Department of Emergency Medicine, Thomas
 Jefferson University

THOMAS JAMES, MD, Chief Medical Officer, Baptist
 Health Plan and Baptist Health Community
 Care (via telephone)

JOEL MARRS, Pharm.D., FNLA, BCPS (AQ
 Cardiology), CLS Assistant Professor,
 Department of Clinical Pharmacy, Skaggs
 School of Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical
 Sciences, University of Colorado Anschutz
 Medical Campus, American Society of
 Health-System Pharmacists

GERARD R. MARTIN, MD, Senior Vice President, HLK,
 Medical Director, Global Services,
 Children's National Health System

KRISTI MITCHELL, MPH, Senior Vice President,
 Avalere Health, LLC

GEORGE PHILIPPIDES, MD, Chief of Cardiology,
 Newton-Wellesly Hospital

NICHOLAS RUGGIERO, MD FACP FACC FSCAI FSVM FCPP,
 Director of Structural Heart Disease and
 Non-Coronary Interventions, Thomas
 Jefferson
 University Hospital

JASON SPANGLER, MD, MPH, FACPM, Executive
 Director, Medical Policy, Amgen, Inc.

MLADEN VIDOVIČ, MD, Chief of Cardiology, Jesse
 Brown VA Medical Center

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

NQF STAFF:

HELEN BURSTIN, MD, MPH, Chief Scientific Officer
JASON GOLDWATER, MA, MPA, Senior Director
ANN HAMMERSMITH, JD, General Counsel
DONNA HERRING, MPH, Project Analyst
LAURA IBRAGIMOVA, MPH, Project Analyst
KAREN JOHNSON, MS, PhD(c), Senior Director
MELISSA MARINELARENA, RN, MPA, Senior Director
LESLIE VICALÉ, MPH, Project Manager
ASHLIE WILBON, MS, MPH, FNP-C, Managing Director

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

C O N T E N T S

Welcome	5
Introductions and Disclosure of Interest	6
Portfolio Overview	16
Updates to Process for Measure Evaluation	17
Ad Hoc Discussion	23
NQF Member and Public Comment	45
Consideration of Candidate Measures	
0068	84
0071	113
Composite Measures	142
Consideration of Candidate Measures	
0694	160
2764	192
0730	243
2396	260
0965	289
2712	316
0669	332
0230/0229	343
NQF Member and Public Comment	370
Adjourn	

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 9:04 a.m.

3 MS. VICALÉ: Thank you everyone. We'd
4 like to welcome you this morning. This is the
5 National Quality Forum. My name is Leslie Vicalé,
6 and I'm the Project Manager for the Cardiovascular
7 Project.

8 This is Phase 3 of the National
9 Consensus Standards for the cardiovascular
10 condition.

11 I'd like to welcome everyone to the
12 meeting, like I said, and at this point I'd just
13 like to ask the Co-Chairs to give some opening
14 remarks.

15 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Well, I just really
16 want to welcome everyone. I know this is a lot of
17 work and takes a lot of time and effort on your part
18 to put into the work that we do, and I just really
19 appreciate all the work that you do.

20 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Yeah, I'll just
21 welcome everybody and sort of second what Mary
22 said, and we'll get on with the show.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. VICALÉ: Thank you, Mary George and
2 Tom Kottke.

3 I'd like to turn it over now -- I'd like
4 to turn it over now to Ann Hammersmith, who is going
5 to provide introductions and the disclosure of
6 interest.

7 MS. HAMMERSMITH: Good morning,
8 everyone. I am Ann Hammersmith. I'm NQF's
9 General Counsel.

10 As Leslie said, we will combine
11 introductions and disclosures because it's a
12 little bit quicker and more efficient to do it that
13 way.

14 Those of you who have been on the
15 Committee have done this before. You've heard my
16 little speech, but I'll give it again anyway.

17 Just to remind you, you all received a
18 disclosure of interest form from us in which we
19 asked you detailed information about your
20 professional activities. We take that into
21 consideration, of course, when we seat Committee
22 members.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 For those of you who have been on the
2 Committee, this is the annual update, and you got
3 a form, too, to fill out and update as needed.

4 So what we'll do now is we'll go around
5 the table, we'll ask you to identify yourselves,
6 tell us who you are with and if you have anything
7 to disclose.

8 Please don't summarize your resume.
9 We are only looking for you to disclose any
10 activities that are directly related to the subject
11 matter of the meeting today.

12 So if for some reason, even though this
13 is the Cardiovascular Committee, you did a lot of
14 work in dermatology, we don't want to hear about
15 that. We just want to hear about heart stuff.

16 We're particularly interested in any
17 research grants, speaking engagements that you may
18 have engaged in, but only if they're directly
19 related to the subject matter before the Committee.

20 I want to remind you that you sit as
21 individuals. You are here because you are a
22 subject matter expert. You don't represent your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 employer, nor do you represent anyone who may have
2 nominated you to serve on the Committee.

3 So with that, I always start with the
4 Co-Chairs, and we'll go around the table.

5 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Tom Kottke,
6 Consulting Cardiologist for HealthPartners
7 Medical Group and Medical Director for Population
8 for HealthPartners. I do sit on the NCQA CV
9 Measurement Advisory Panel, so I'll recuse myself
10 from the NCQA measures.

11 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Mary George, I'm
12 with the Division for Heart Disease and Stroke
13 Prevention at CDC, where I'm the Deputy Associate
14 Director for Science and Senior Medical Officer,
15 and I have no disclosures.

16 MEMBER PHILIPPIDES: Good morning. I
17 am George Philippides, Chief of Cardiology at
18 Newton-Wellesly Hospital. I'm on the Founders
19 Board of the American Heart Association.

20 MEMBER AL-KHATIB: Good morning. I am
21 Sana Al-Khatib. I am an Associate Professor of
22 Medicine at Duke University. I'm an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 electrophysiologist, and I have no conflicts.

2 MEMBER CHO: Leslie Cho, Cleveland
3 Clinic, Section Head for Prevention. I have
4 nothing to disclose.

5 MEMBER MITCHELL: Kristi Mitchell,
6 Senior Vice President of Avalere Health, and I have
7 nothing to disclose except that company was
8 recently acquired.

9 MEMBER HILLEGASS: Hi, Ellen
10 Hillegass, Mercer University in Atlanta, Georgia.
11 I have nothing to disclose.

12 MEMBER DELONG: Liz Delong, Duke
13 University. Biostatistician, and I have nothing
14 to disclose.

15 MEMBER CROUCH: Michael Crouch, family
16 physician in Sugar Land, Texas. I was involved
17 with measure number 0070's development, and I'll
18 be recusing myself from evaluation on that one.

19 MEMBER VIDOVICH: Mladen Vidovich, I
20 am an Associate Professor of Medicine, University
21 of Illinois at Chicago, Chief of Cardiology at
22 Jesse Brown VA, and Governor for the American

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 College of Cardiology.

2 MEMBER BRIGGS: Hi, I am Linda Briggs.
3 I am a nurse practitioner, and I'm from George
4 Washington University, and I have nothing to
5 disclose.

6 MEMBER MARRS: I am Joel Marrs, an
7 associate professor at the University of Colorado
8 School of Pharmacy, and I have nothing to disclose.

9 MEMBER SPANGLER: I am Jason Spangler.
10 I am Executive Director in U.S. Health Policy and
11 Reimbursement at Amgen. Nothing to disclose.

12 MEMBER RUGGIERO: I am Nick Ruggiero,
13 Director of Structural Heart Disease at Thomas
14 Jefferson University Hospital in Philadelphia, and
15 I have nothing to disclose.

16 MEMBER CLEVELAND: Good morning. Joe
17 Cleveland, Professor of Surgery in the Division of
18 Cardiothoracic Surgery at the University of
19 Colorado. I am an adult cardiac surgeon. Nothing
20 to disclose.

21 MEMBER MARTIN: I am Gerard Martin. I
22 am the Medical Director of Global Service at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Children's National Medical Center here in
2 Washington, D.C. I would note that I am a current
3 member of the American Board of Internal Medicine
4 sub-board Adult Congenital Heart Disease, and
5 that's an exam-writing board, and also a past
6 member of the Board of Trustees at the ACC. I do
7 not think there are any conflicts for today's
8 meeting.

9 MS. HAMMERSMITH: Okay, thank you. Is
10 Dr. James on the phone? Tom James?

11 (No audible response.)

12 MS. HAMMERSMITH: Okay. Thank you all
13 for making those disclosures. I was just told that
14 Dr. James should be on the line.

15 MEMBER JAMES: Yes.

16 MS. HAMMERSMITH: Okay. Would you
17 like to disclose?

18 MEMBER JAMES: The only disclosure
19 that I have is changing from AmeriHealth Caritas
20 to my current role as Chief Medical Officer at
21 Baptist Health Plan in Kentucky.

22 MS. HAMMERSMITH: Okay, thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER JAMES: I'll go on mute now.

2 MS. HAMMERSMITH: Okay, thank you.

3 Thanks for all of those disclosures,
4 although most of you did not have anything to
5 disclose.

6 Do you have any questions of me or of
7 each other based on the disclosures?

8 (No audible response.)

9 MS. HAMMERSMITH: Okay, and I just want
10 to remind you that during the meeting, if you think
11 you have a conflict, please speak up. If you think
12 someone else may have a conflict or is behaving in
13 a biased manner, please speak up during the
14 meeting.

15 If you are not comfortable doing that,
16 please approach your Co-Chairs or NQF staff. We
17 don't want you sitting there thinking ooh, I think
18 I have a conflict, but I don't want to interrupt
19 the proceedings, or I think Dr. Jones has a conflict
20 or is behaving in a biased manner, but I'm not
21 comfortable saying something.

22 In order to make this process work, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 rely on each of you to work with us on conflicts.

2 So with that, I will let you start your
3 meeting.

4 MS. VICALE: Thank you very much, Ann.

5 And before we go any further, I wanted
6 to cover a few housekeeping items and review the
7 project staff.

8 For those of you in the room today, we
9 welcome you again, Standing Committee, measure
10 developers, and the public. You'll notice the
11 restrooms are available if you exit the main
12 conference area and go past the elevators towards
13 the right.

14 As you'll see here on the slide, the
15 breaks are noted: 10:45 is our first break, for 15
16 minutes; 1:00 p.m., we break for lunch; and 3:00
17 p.m., we break again for 15 minutes.

18 And for those of you joining us via
19 webcast, you'll notice those slides will be up
20 noting the breaks and the lunch.

21 For laptops and cell phones, the wifi
22 network you'll notice here again on the slide is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 -- username is guest and the password is nqfguest.

2 We do ask that you mute your cell phones
3 during the meeting, and we do ask that you remain
4 in the room for all of the meeting if that is
5 possible.

6 One more note is also with the
7 microphones. You --- as you've all done already,
8 you press "Speak," and then you speak directly into
9 the microphone. We just ask that you speak clearly
10 so that that is captured in our transcripts and for
11 anyone joining us on the phone and remotely.

12 So before we get started, I want to
13 introduce the NQF staff that we have present with
14 us today. I'd like to welcome Helen Burstin, our
15 Chief Scientific Officer; I'd like to welcome
16 Marcia Wilson, our Senior Vice President; Melissa
17 Marinelarena is our Senior Director for the
18 Cardiovascular Project; Ashlie Wilbon, our
19 Managing Director for the Cardiovascular Project;
20 again, I'm Leslie Vicale, the Project Manager, and
21 we have Laura Ibragimova and Donna Herring, our
22 Project Analysts for the Cardiovascular Project.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 If you need any assistance, please
2 don't hesitate to ask anyone on the project staff.

3 Okay. I'd like to begin by talking a
4 little bit about the roles and responsibilities of
5 the Standing Committee. And we do appreciate you
6 all. This is like old hat. You've been here a few
7 times in the past and have been on the Standing
8 Committee through the first two phases of this
9 Cardiovascular Project, and now that we're in Phase
10 3, many of you are familiar with your role on the
11 Standing Committee.

12 As you know, the Standing Committee
13 acts as a proxy for the NQF multi-stakeholder
14 membership. Two- to three-year terms are
15 standard. You work with staff to achieve the goals
16 of the project, reviewing the measures, and as you
17 know, the evaluation criteria is followed.
18 For each criterion, you vote on whether the
19 criterion is met and the rationale for the rating.

20 You make that recommendation to the NQF
21 membership for endorsement, responding to comments
22 submitted during the review period, respond to any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 directions from the CSAC, and help to oversee the
2 portfolio of the cardiovascular measures.

3 And the Standing Committee will oversee
4 the entire portfolio. Some of the
5 responsibilities include providing input on the
6 relevant measurement framework, knowing the
7 measures in the portfolio and the importance of
8 those measures, considering all the issues of
9 measure standardization, parsimony when assessing
10 the portfolio, of course, identifying measure gaps
11 is very important, becoming aware of other NQF
12 measurement activities for the topic areas, and
13 being open to external input on the portfolio,
14 providing feedback on how the portfolio should
15 evolve and considering the portfolio when
16 evaluating individual measures.

17 I'll turn it over to Melissa
18 Marinelarena for the next two slides.

19 MS. MARINELARENA: So we just wanted to
20 provide a little bit of information on the Measures
21 Applications Partnership because there was some
22 information on some of the preliminary analysis

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that you received about MAP recommendations on some
2 of the measures.

3 And you may already be aware of this,
4 but -- so just a little background on the MAP. It
5 fulfills a statutory requirement to convene
6 multi-stakeholder groups, and they identify the
7 best available performance measures for use in
8 specific applications. They also provide input to
9 HHS on measures for use in public reporting,
10 performance-based payment, and other programs, and
11 they encourage the alignment of public and private
12 sector performance measures.

13 And just to note that cardiovascular
14 care is among the MAP's family of measures. It was
15 a framework developed to promote alignment and
16 gap-filling in NQF's priority areas.

17 And just so you know, the MAP
18 recommendations were just, whether they were
19 recommended or not recommended, it was for specific
20 programs. It wasn't the measure overall, so it's
21 very different from the CDP what we do here.

22 Next slide. This is just a slide, just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a sort of overall -- sorry -- so this is just overall
2 showing how the CDP standing committees, the MAP
3 work group committees, and the measure developers
4 and measure users are related. We're working on
5 integrating the CDP process and the MAP work groups
6 and the measure developers a little bit more, and
7 part of it is showing CDP what the MAP
8 recommendations were.

9 A lot of the measures that go through
10 MAP, they are being recommended with conditions
11 that they come through NQF and get endorsed, so we
12 want to show you those recommendations that they've
13 made.

14 And then also working with the measure
15 developers. Within the CDP process, we're used to
16 have --- we're working closely with the measure
17 developers, so MAP is also working on that on having
18 a more transparent process with measure
19 developers.

20 So we're working -- getting better at
21 that, so just wanted to provide this background
22 information for you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Okay, Leslie?

2 MS. VICALÉ: Thank you, Melissa.

3 Now at this time, I'm going to provide
4 a little bit of an overview of the cardiovascular
5 portfolio. This will be brief. You'll notice the
6 measures for the portfolio are listed on the
7 slides, and I'll briefly run through the topic
8 areas to note.

9 As you can see here, the National
10 Quality Strategy, which all of you are very
11 well-acquainted with, includes priorities of
12 health and well-being, prevention and treatment of
13 leading causes of mortality, person- and
14 family-centered care, patient safety, effective
15 communication and care coordination of affordable
16 care.

17 The NQF's priority is promoting the
18 most effective prevention and treatment practices
19 for the leading causes of mortality, and this
20 starts with cardiovascular disease.

21 So now moving on to the cardiovascular
22 portfolio, which currently encompasses 24 endorsed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 measures. And as you can see here on the slide,
2 the conditions are listed, primary prevention and
3 screening, coronary artery disease, and ischemic
4 heart disease, acute myocardial infarction,
5 cardiac catheterization, percutaneous coronary
6 intervention, heart failure, rhythm disorders,
7 ICD, cardiac imaging, and cardiac rehabilitation.

8 So on this slide, you'll notice a visual
9 that shows where in Phase 1, the Cardiovascular
10 Project team went and mapped back the measures to
11 the primary prevention framework to the episodes
12 of care.

13 And you'll see now we're in Phase 3, the
14 post-acute rehabilitation phase.

15 Okay. And so, on this slide you'll
16 notice these are the measures in the portfolio for
17 the populations at risk for primary prevention, and
18 you'll see here the asterisk actually notes the
19 measures that are found in other NQF portfolios.
20 You'll also see cardiac imaging measures listed on
21 the slide.

22 On this slide, the population at risk

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for secondary prevention.

2 And looking here, we have acute phase
3 AMI measures, acute phase outcomes measures.

4 You all please feel free, if you'd like,
5 to look at the slides more in depth as we are going
6 through them to ensure that we are paying attention
7 to time, but we will just cover the topic areas.

8 So this slide, you'll notice
9 percutaneous coronary intervention measures.

10 Well, this one is a little bit smaller. It
11 might be tougher to see. You'll notice the CABG
12 measures, and these are found in the surgery
13 portfolio.

14 The post-acute rehabilitation phase
15 measures are found on this slide.

16 And for here, you'll notice the
17 population at risk, the secondary prevention
18 measures.

19 You'll also notice on the slides there
20 are measures noted for reserve status.

21 And looking here, this is a similar
22 diagram to what we had just seen before for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 coronary artery disease AMI measures, and these are
2 for the heart failure measures, again mapped back
3 to that primary prevention framework for the
4 episode of care of heart failure.

5 As you can see here, the population at
6 risk in the measures listed here, evaluation of
7 ongoing management measures for this listed, acute
8 phase and hospitalization, atrial fibrillation and
9 ICD measures, and as you can see here, the
10 NQF-endorsed measures for cardiac catheterization
11 are listed.

12 On this slide, you'll notice that NQF
13 has one measure that is endorsed for hypertension,
14 and that is 0018, Controlling High Blood Pressure.

15 Currently, the additional high blood
16 pressure measures are condition-specific.

17 MS. WILBON: Leslie, I will just pause
18 right there, just add really quickly, the 0018
19 measure, as you know, is going to be the measure
20 we're reviewing for the ad hoc review today, so it
21 is just -- just to highlight, it is our only
22 hypertension measure in the portfolio that is just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 about -- a broad hypertension measure, so it's
2 going to be part of the discussion as we get into
3 the ad hoc review, and just something to keep in
4 mind in terms of thinking about the portfolio as
5 a whole and the implications for the review of that
6 measure, so we'll come back to that in more detail.

7 MS. VICALÉ: Thanks, Ashlie.

8 So you'll see here the NQF-endorsed
9 measures for cardiovascular cost and resource use.

10 And finally, looking at the gaps in the
11 portfolio, I will discuss these further, this
12 includes care coordination measures, advance care
13 planning, and advance directive measures for
14 patients with heart failure, risk-adjusted and
15 risk-stratified outcomes measures,
16 patient-centered composite measures, new and
17 innovative measures.

18 And these gaps were identified in the
19 previous Cardiovascular Phase 2 Project.

20 So now I'll turn it over to our Senior
21 Director, Melissa Marinelarena, and Karen Johnson
22 to go through the measure evaluation process.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. MARINELARENA: Thanks, Ashlie.

2 So I just want to do a quick review of
3 the measure evaluation process.

4 So this is just where we're at now.
5 We're in the standards review process of -- the
6 standards review step of the CDP. Next slide?

7 So here is the NQF measure evaluation
8 criteria, which I'm sure you are all very familiar
9 with at this point. The conditions for
10 consideration, importance to mission report,
11 scientific acceptability of measure properties,
12 feasibility, use and usability, and harmonization
13 and selection of best in class.

14 Evidence is sub-criterion 1(a). This
15 is where we're going to be looking at 40018. For
16 outcome measures, we want a rationale, which often
17 includes the evidence for how the outcome is
18 influenced by health care processes or structures.

19 And the requirements for evidence is
20 the same for process and intermediate outcome
21 measures, which we do have, I believe, a couple of
22 intermediate outcome measures in this project, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for that we're looking at the quality, quantity,
2 and consistency of the body of evidence. And for
3 that, it includes empiric studies, which is not
4 expert opinion, and systematic review and grading
5 of evidence.

6 Here's the algorithm which we have
7 copies, I believe, for everybody as well if we want
8 to walk through this.

9 So the first thing we look at is does
10 the measure assess performance on health outcome?
11 If it's a health outcome, then we look at the
12 relationship between the measured health outcome
13 and at least one health action, and then we decide
14 whether it passes or not.

15 If it's not a health outcome, then we
16 look at the intermediate clinical outcome process
17 or structure, and is it based on a systematic review
18 and grading of the body of the empirical evidence?
19 If it is, then you look at the summary of the
20 quantity, quality, and consistency of the body of
21 evidence.

22 And then from there, is it -- I can't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 read it from here -- sorry, let me pull it up here.
2 Okay. Is the systematic review a scientific
3 investigation that focuses on a specific question?
4 If it's not, then -- sorry, I can't read it from
5 here. I can't read it from here.

6 (Pause.)

7 MS. MARINELARENA: Okay. Anyway,
8 they are all in front of you. I'm sorry. It's in
9 front of you. Go ahead, next slide.

10 We go on to reliability and validity.
11 And the page numbers here correspond with the page
12 numbers in the Standing Committee guide, which is
13 on the Standing Committee page.

14 Reliability is a must-pass for each
15 measure. So is validity. And the measure, to the
16 extent to which the measure as specified -- it has
17 to be as specified, so it must be tested as
18 specified.

19 Next slide. This is just a diagram of
20 reliability and validity. Again, this diagram is
21 also on page 41.

22 Measure testing. Empirical analysis to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 demonstrate the reliability and validity of the
2 measure as specified, including analysis of issues
3 that pose threats to validity of conclusions of
4 quality of care such as exclusions, we're looking
5 at risk adjustment, stratification for outcome and
6 resource use measures, methods to identify
7 differences in performance, and comparability of
8 data sources and methods.

9 Reliability testing, we look at the
10 measure score or the data elements, and then you
11 decide whether either of those methods were
12 appropriate for the measure.

13 And there is an algorithm for this as
14 well. Was the empirical reliability testing
15 conducted using statistical tests with the measure
16 as specified? If it's not, then you decide was
17 empirical validity testing of patient-level data
18 conducted? If it's not, then it's rated as
19 insufficient. If it was, then you use the rating
20 from validity testing of patient-level data
21 elements, which is the next algorithm.

22 If the answer is no to empirical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reliability testing conducted, they only use
2 descriptive statistics or they describe the
3 process for data management cleaning or computer
4 programming, or the testing does not match the
5 measure specifications, again, that is all known,
6 you go on to validity.

7 If it does, then you ask was reliability
8 testing conducted with computed performance
9 measure scores for each measured entity? If it's
10 yes, then you move on to step 5, was the method
11 described inappropriate for assessing the
12 proportion of variability due to real differences
13 among measured entities?

14 So this is where you're looking for
15 signal-to-noise analysis such as the Adams or RAND
16 tutorial or random split half correlation. There
17 are other accepted methods, but these are two more
18 of the common ones.

19 If those are in the -- part of the
20 analysis, then you move on to yes, and you can
21 either rate it as high or moderate depending on
22 which in box 6 that they fall in.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 If it's no -- I can't see the bottom of
2 that -- if it's only one overall score for all
3 patients in a sample used for testing provided
4 data. Sorry, okay, next slide.

5 Empiric testing, again, you're looking
6 at the measure score or the data element. The
7 measure score assesses the hypothesized
8 relationship of the measure results to some other
9 concepts, assesses the correctness of conclusions
10 about quality, and the data element assesses the
11 correctness of the data elements compared to the
12 gold standard.

13 There is also phase validity, which is
14 subjective determination by experts that the
15 measure appears to reflect quality of care, and
16 both of these are acceptable.

17 This is algorithm number three found on
18 page 49 for evaluating validity. The first
19 question we ask, are measure specifications
20 consistent with the evidence provided in support
21 of the measure?

22 If they're not, then you rate it as low.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 If they are, you move on to box two, where you ask
2 were all potential threats to validity that are
3 relevant to the measure empirically assessed? If
4 they're not, it is rated as insufficient.

5 And then here you're looking at the
6 exclusions, the need for risk adjustment, able to
7 identify statistically significant, and
8 meaningful differences in performance, multiple
9 sets of specifications, and missing data or
10 non-responses.

11 If they are all assessed, then you're
12 looking at -- you're looking for empirical validity
13 testing conducted using the measure as specified
14 in appropriate statistical tests.

15 And if that was done, was phase validity
16 systematically assessed by recognized experts to
17 determine agreement on whether the computed
18 performance measure score from measure as
19 specified can be used to distinguish good and poor
20 quality?

21 If the answer is yes, you move on to box
22 5 and ask do the results indicate substantial

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 agreement that the performance measure score from
2 the measure as specified can be used to distinguish
3 quality, and potential threats to validity are not
4 a problem or are adequately addressed to resolve
5 -- so results are not biased?

6 If the answer is yes, then it is
7 moderate validity, and if it is no, you rate it as
8 low.

9 If you go back to box 4, and the answer
10 was no, it focused on data element accuracy only,
11 fallibility, feasibility, or other topics, then
12 it's rated as insufficient.

13 If empirical testing was conducted as
14 specified, then you look at validity testing
15 conducted with -- I can't see that bottom, go to
16 the next slide -- okay.

17 So threats to validity. You're
18 looking at conceptual threats, unreliability,
19 patients inappropriately excluded from
20 measurement, differences in patient mix for
21 outcome or resource use measures, measure scores
22 that are generated with multiple data sources, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 systematic missing or incorrect data.

2 Criterion three, feasibility: the
3 extent to which the required data are readily
4 available, retrievable without undue burden, and
5 can be implemented for performance measurement.

6 Criterion number four, usability: the
7 extent to which the potential audiences are using
8 or could use performance results for both
9 accountability and performance improvement to
10 achieve the goal of high quality efficient health
11 care for individuals and populations.

12 Related or competing measures: if a
13 measure meets the four criteria and there are
14 endorsed new or related measures or competing
15 measures, the measures are compared to address
16 harmonization and/or selection of the best
17 measure.

18 We are not going to discuss related or
19 competing measures during the meeting today or
20 tomorrow. We are going to do it -- if we get
21 through all the measures during the meeting, we'll
22 do it on the first call. If not, it's scheduled

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for the second call.

2 So this is probably the most important
3 slide: voting on endorsement criteria. So again,
4 importance to measure and report is must-pass.
5 We're voting on the evidence in the gap
6 sub-criterion.

7 Scientific acceptability of measure
8 properties is must-pass. Vote on reliability and
9 validity. Feasibility, you vote on feasibility.
10 It is not a must-pass. And usability and use,
11 you're voting on usability and use criteria.

12 Okay. Then I will pass it back to
13 Leslie.

14 MS. VICALÉ: Do I see a question?

15 MEMBER DELONG: Yeah, I guess I'm a
16 little confused about putting competing measures
17 at the end, and maybe I should have brought this
18 up earlier, but if there is a competing measure that
19 actually covers the territory and is valid, why
20 would we then debate for quite a while about a
21 measure that may not even match the competing
22 measure?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BURSTIN: Let me take that.

2 So the idea was before we even asked you
3 to compare and contrast, you want to make sure
4 they're even both reasonable, that they've both
5 passed a certain bar. But you could easily do it
6 the other way as well. This has just been our
7 decision, and again, if it -- you're Standing
8 Committees, if you think that doesn't make sense
9 going forward, we're always happy to reconsider
10 that.

11 But the idea would be you don't want to
12 compare two measures unless you know they actually
13 have both met criteria.

14 MS. WILBON: I'll just add that
15 sometimes when the Committee goes through and
16 evaluates each measure individually, one of the
17 measures will drop off just on evaluating the
18 measures on its own merits, so then at the end, you
19 don't even have another measure to compare it to
20 anyway.

21 So if we get to the end and evaluate each
22 measure individually, we see kind of what's left

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 at the end. Sometimes measures lose endorsement
2 through the process. Sometimes there's other
3 issues that you identify just by applying the
4 criteria. And then we kind of see what's left at
5 the end and then apply the related and competing
6 criteria.

7 So that's how we ended up with that
8 process.

9 MEMBER MARTIN: So I have a question
10 for Leslie.

11 Your slides were very helpful seeing
12 how the measures span the primary prevention,
13 secondary prevention, and hospital care, and I know
14 there's some for transition as well.

15 Still kind of -- I guess I can't say I'm
16 still a rookie at this since this is the second
17 time, but is there a look at this from NQF as a
18 strategy where you overall say you're after kind
19 of promoting health, this is the number one killer,
20 cardiovascular disease, to look at that breadth and
21 depth of measures to see where there are gaps in
22 the continuum of care from primary prevention to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 -- so that there is actually a strategy? Or are
2 we always reacting to what the measure developers
3 propose?

4 MS. VICALÉ: I think I'm actually going
5 to let Helen --

6 DR. BURSTIN: Yeah, so --

7 MS. VICALÉ: -- address this.

8 DR. BURSTIN: So early on in this
9 Committee, and it's probably time to take a look
10 at it, we did give a view across those phases of
11 the continuum of where the measures fit and where
12 the gaps are. I think this is just more of a quick
13 review.

14 But again, as the standing committees
15 are really getting up and running, this could be
16 what you think you would like to work on off cycle
17 or when you don't have as many measures as well.

18 So there are clearly gaps in some of the
19 areas, and we'd love to try to fill them or
20 encourage developers to fill them, and I mean you
21 can see in some areas we have a lot of measures,
22 and perhaps we don't need quite that many.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So we should revisit that, and we could
2 bring that back for the Committee.

3 MS. VICALÉ: Any other questions
4 before we move on?

5 (No audible response.)

6 MS. VICALÉ: Okay, thank you.

7 So we're going to take a look at the
8 measure evaluation process improvements briefly.

9 And this allows the Committee members
10 to focus their time and expertise on other
11 important issues surrounding the measures. And
12 you'll see expanded opportunities for a robust
13 discussion. This ensures the application of the
14 criteria. It's grounded with the evaluation
15 criteria. More consistent and transparent
16 deliberation process. It enhances stakeholder
17 proficiency with the technical evaluation of the
18 measures and provides technical or statistical
19 translation of scientific acceptability
20 criterion.

21 And what you'll see here you're very
22 familiar with. However, there are some additional

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bullet points to note here.

2 The measure worksheet contains the
3 preliminary analysis. There is an eMeasure
4 technical review for eMeasures only, and we have
5 four eMeasures in this phase of the project.

6 Something new that you'll see here is
7 a sociodemographic trial review, and as you're all
8 aware, this is the new trial, and the
9 Cardiovascular Phase 3 Project is the first project
10 to be part of this trial.

11 The Committee's pre-evaluation
12 comments are included in these measure worksheets
13 as well as any public and member comments. This
14 is all part of the measure information form that
15 is submitted by the measure developers, so we
16 combine the preliminary analysis, the public and
17 member comments, and the Committee evaluation
18 comments all together with the original submission
19 from the developer, again with the evidence and
20 testing attachments, any spreadsheets, and any
21 additional documents that the measure developers
22 have submitted for their measures.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And we'll just review really quickly
2 the measure discussion guide. You all in your
3 handouts today have the measure discussion script.

4 So going through this, again, you're
5 very well aware of this process. The Co-Chairs
6 will introduce the measure, with the title,
7 developer, description, and then the developer
8 will be allowed to provide a brief overview of their
9 measures for two to three minutes.

10 And we will be mindful of time. If time
11 is, you know, starting to go on, and we need to keep
12 mind of the time, we will have some cards, yellow
13 and red cards, to just notify you if that -- that
14 time is getting a little long.

15 The NQF staff will provide an overview
16 of the criterion, and then the lead discussants
17 will be allowed to review the input that's relevant
18 to the criterion, again very briefly, one to two
19 minutes.

20 This summarizes the relevant Committee
21 and NQF staff preliminary reviews that were part
22 of those measure worksheets as well as the relevant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 public comments.

2 The Co-Chairs, the only discussants,
3 will lead the Committee discussion, and then you
4 will vote on the criterion, each criterion, and the
5 staff reviews the voting results. We will read
6 them aloud for the record, and the Co-Chairs will
7 provide a summary of the Committee discussion for
8 the criterion again for the record.

9 And as you can see here, we have
10 allotted about 20 to 30 minutes per measure.
11 Again, we don't have a white card, however, we do
12 have yellow and red cards just to note whether time
13 should be kept in mind, and if we are starting to
14 get a little long.

15 As you all are aware, you've been given
16 the voting clickers, and you will rate the criteria
17 via these handheld devices. The criteria will be
18 displayed on the screen with the numbered response
19 option. You'll have 20 seconds to enter your vote,
20 and the votes are anonymous. The results will be
21 displayed on the screen, and we will announce --
22 the staff will announce the votes, and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Co-Chairs -- or the Co-Chairs will announce those
2 votes.

3 Again, achieving consensus, which is
4 what we're all here to do today: quorum for the
5 Committee is 66 percent. The pass or recommended
6 result for the votes is greater than 60 percent,
7 which is 60.1 yes votes for the quorum. This is
8 a sum of the high, moderate, and insufficient with
9 evidence exception, and consensus not reached
10 would be the gray zone, and that's 40 to 60 percent
11 of the yes votes, inclusive of 40 and 60 percent
12 of quorum.

13 The do not pass, not recommended vote
14 would be less than 40 percent of the yes votes of
15 a quorum.

16 MS. WILBON: I will just add that staff
17 is going to be, you know, keeping track of -- of
18 people -- of the votes.

19 We just ask that if we're getting to a
20 point in the discussion where we're getting ready
21 to vote that folks try not to go out and take calls,
22 and you know, we're going to -- we need to make sure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that we have a quorum for all the votes, which means
2 we need at least 12 people to vote on every measure.

3 So, you know, we don't want to have to
4 chase you down, but if you can, just kind of keep
5 track of what's going on in the meeting. If you
6 have to step out, we completely understand, you
7 know, to do -- go to the bathroom or take a call,
8 but if you can, try to make sure that you're here
9 for the vote so that we can make sure we can keep
10 moving and make sure we meet quorum for all the
11 measures, that would be great. Thank you.

12 MS. VICALÉ: And on this slide, you'll
13 notice just some ground rules for today's meeting.
14 So we just ask that you be prepared having reviewed
15 the measures beforehand, which I am sure you all
16 have done, I know you all have done.

17 And these, the evaluation
18 recommendations of the measure, on the measure
19 evaluation criteria and guidance, please remain
20 engaged in the discussion without distractions.
21 Please minimize any sidebar conversations.

22 We ask that you do stay in the room to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 attend the meeting at all times except during the
2 breaks. Again, keep your comments concise and
3 focused. We do have a lot of measures to review.
4 We have one ad hoc discussion as well as 23
5 measures, so we do have quite a bit in the agenda.

6 And we ask that you avoid dominating a
7 discussion, and please do be considerate of your
8 fellow Committee members and allowing others to
9 contribute to the conversation.

10 Indicate agreement without repeating
11 what has already been said. Again, that is, you
12 know, to be mindful of the time constraints that
13 we do have for the agenda.

14 I'll turn it over to Melissa and Ashlie.

15 MS. MARINELARENA: Thanks, Leslie.

16 So just a quick overview of what
17 happened with 0018. As you know, we had a call a
18 couple of weeks ago. We did not reach quorum. We
19 had 10 votes. We needed a minimum of 12.

20 And these were the results: for the do
21 the changes made to the measure 0018 meet NQF
22 evidence criteria, including the quality,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quantity, and consistency of the evidence, we got
2 40 percent yes, 60 percent no.

3 Does the Committee recommend the
4 revised measure for continued endorsement? 60
5 percent yes, 40 percent no.

6 So we wanted to have a discussion again.
7 So Mary and George are going to be the lead
8 discussants, and because we didn't have a quorum,
9 we are going to vote again on the evidence, and we
10 are going to vote on the measure --

11 MS. WILBON: We will be very clear when
12 we get ready to vote, but as you can see from the
13 results, they don't quite align, right?

14 So you would expect that if most people
15 felt that the evidence did not -- was not
16 sufficient, that the measure -- the revised measure
17 would not be recommended for endorsement.

18 So we just want to be very clear when
19 we vote that when we vote on the -- when we vote
20 on the -- the measure recommendation, that we're
21 voting on continued endorsement of the revised
22 measure, not the old measure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So as we get to the discussion, we'll
2 just -- we'll -- staff will just try to be very clear
3 about what we're voting on, so versus the
4 -- you know, keeping the old measure versus
5 continued endorsement for the new measure, and
6 we'll talk a little bit about the implications for
7 that obviously with the developers here, thank you
8 for joining us.

9 So we'll just, you know, keep that in
10 mind. When we get to voting, we'll talk through
11 that and make sure everyone understands exactly
12 what we're voting on to make sure there is
13 consistency and a good full discussion on what the
14 issues are, so thank you.

15 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: So before we start,
16 I'll just remind you, if you want to speak, if you
17 can just turn your name card up on its end, it will
18 help us try to keep things in order.

19 And I don't think I really need to
20 introduce this measure again. I think we'll move
21 on to brief comments from the developers.

22 MS. BARTON: Hello. I'm Mary Barton,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Vice President for Performance Measurement at
2 NCQA, and my colleague Dan Roman is going to
3 introduce our measure.

4 MR. ROMAN: Sure. So I'm Dan Roman.
5 This is our controlling high blood pressure
6 measure.

7 Just a little bit of history on the
8 measure: this measure was developed in 1999, and
9 it was first endorsed in 2009. Aside from its use
10 in NCQA's accreditation and recognition programs,
11 the measure is used in Medicare Advantage star
12 ratings, PQRS, and meaningful use.

13 The measure, as you can see, focuses on
14 patients with hypertension age 18 to 85 and
15 assesses whether or not their blood pressure is
16 adequately controlled.

17 In 2014, we updated the definition of
18 adequate control to align with the recommendations
19 from the 2014 Evidence-Based Guideline for the
20 Management of High Blood Pressure in Adults, a
21 report from the panel members appointed to the
22 Eighth Joint National Committee.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The change included relaxing the blood
2 pressure threshold for patients 60 years and older
3 from less than 140/90 to less than 150/90 in the
4 general population, and because we relaxed that
5 threshold, we also needed to specify that the blood
6 pressure target for all patients with diabetes is
7 less than 140/90 because we didn't want to have
8 anyone who has diabetes 60 years and older be
9 treated. Previously, there was not any
10 specification to call out that diabetics should be
11 treated to that different goal.

12 The change was discussed with our
13 Cardiovascular Measurement Advisory Panel, our
14 Diabetes Measurement Advisory Panel, and our
15 Geriatrics Panel, which I would like to note in
16 particular was very supportive of this change.

17 Ultimately, we took this change to our
18 committee for performance measurement. All the
19 panels approved this. We took it to public
20 comment. The majority of our comments were also
21 in favor of making the change and aligning with the
22 JNC recommendations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 We submitted that change during our
2 2014 update cycle, and I believe that is what
3 prompted this ad hoc review. Thank you.

4 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Thank you.

5 And I'm going to just review the
6 comments that I had prepared for the call that we
7 had a couple of weeks ago, and then George will give
8 his review as well.

9 In reviewing the evidence for this
10 measure, it was a little bit tricky because there
11 are now not just one idea that we're voting on,
12 there's actually three different things
13 incorporated in here.

14 And the evidence for -- in the review
15 for the 18 to 59 year olds, and for the older
16 diabetics, was based on expert opinion. The
17 evidence for the 60 to 85 year olds was based on
18 a systematic review of six clinical trials, and
19 those six trials, two were specifically in patients
20 80 and older, and another one 70 to 85.

21 One was a Japanese study which may not
22 be representative of the U.S. population, and a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 couple of them were mentioned as possibly being
2 underpowered.

3 The developers did provide their own
4 QQC, which was the -- basically the systematic
5 review from the panel.

6 And I think it really is -- is very
7 tricky in trying to say how are we going to do this
8 when two of the recommendations are based on expert
9 opinion, which would lead us to insufficient with
10 exception, and yet there is a systematic review,
11 empirical review for the other.

12 I will say, and I'll just be very brief,
13 that the review did not look at or consider any of
14 the harms, and this was recognized in the
15 developer's submission, but they didn't look at any
16 of the harms that might result from the changes that
17 are being proposed.

18 So I really -- I really think it's up
19 to each Committee member to decide how they
20 evaluate that evidence.

21 George?

22 MEMBER PHILIPPIDES: I agree. Those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are the same issues that I came across.

2 For those who haven't looked at this
3 recently, I think on page 7 is a very brief look
4 at recommendations 1, 2 I'll guess, 3, and 5, and
5 those are the four recommendations out of the 9 that
6 JNC 8 came up with upon which this particular
7 measurement is based.

8 And I won't get into this -- look into
9 too many weeds here, but for the over the age 60
10 population, they give the recommendation a fairly
11 high grade because as you mentioned, there are some
12 RCTs that sort of get at this particular question.

13 But then there is a corollary
14 recommendation, as you mentioned, saying that if
15 you're over the age of 60, and you're down below
16 140/90 after treatment, that that is okay. There
17 is no sort of hard evidence to say that it's okay.
18 They didn't look into the harms of it. But I guess
19 they didn't want to sort of undo what had been done
20 before or ding people, I guess, who had previously
21 gotten their over-60-year-old patients to that
22 threshold.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Again, whether there is harm in going
2 down that low, it's never really explicitly stated
3 unless I am mistaken, Mary.

4 Then for the next recommendation, they
5 start talking about the younger than 60 age group,
6 and that's even more difficult because my
7 understanding from looking at this a couple times
8 is there aren't great RCTs focused specifically on
9 systolic hypertension targets and thresholds for
10 treatment. There is some evidence as far as
11 diastolic treatment.

12 And then it gets even more difficult
13 when you get down into the younger of the young,
14 the 18 to 29 year olds, where there is really
15 nothing that I could find, and therefore it sort
16 of rises only to the threshold of expert opinion,
17 again relying on a group of people in a room coming
18 up with their sort of best guess on this.

19 So as you go through the four
20 recommendations, you can see, as you mentioned,
21 there is a spectrum of RCTs that are focused on the
22 recommendations, and then a combination of expert

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 opinion.

2 I think based on the good faith effort
3 to look at the trials that have been done, take
4 sub-groups and see well there was no harm done here,
5 there was a trend toward benefit here, but nothing
6 that's focused, certainly not data that's as
7 rigorous as what we usually uphold here.

8 Having said that, I think -- I don't
9 want to give my bias. Let me stop there.

10 So I think if people look at page 7 and
11 take a look at the four recommendations and what
12 the evidence is, it's sort of a good starting point
13 for our discussion.

14 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: I think that having
15 to come up with your best guess is -- because we
16 do have some gaps in the RCTs, there's one SPRINT
17 trial that is ongoing that will look at this in a
18 55 and older population, looking at specific blood
19 pressure goals, but we don't have the results from
20 that yet.

21 MEMBER PHILIPPIDES: I thought it was
22 interesting to find out, I don't think that I knew

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this, that, correct me if I'm wrong, there is no
2 one specific RCT focus looking at diabetic
3 thresholds in any kind of rigorous way. We've
4 gotten to this through lots of different trials
5 sort of cobbled together, am I correct? I hadn't
6 known that.

7 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any discussion?

8 (No audible response.)

9 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: If there's no
10 discussion, then we'll move on to public comment,
11 is that right?

12 MS. WILBON: Maybe if anyone on the
13 Committee would be comfortable sharing what
14 prompted them to vote maybe the way they did the
15 first time, just to kind of maybe stimulate a little
16 discussion and help some others maybe consider some
17 other viewpoints on the issue.

18 MEMBER DELONG: I am sorry, I should
19 probably know this, but are we evaluating whether
20 the change should be made? Okay. Not whether the
21 measure itself originally -- well, we're voting on
22 whether the original measure should stay versus the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 change? No. What are we voting on?

2 MS. WILBON: So right now, we're just
3 discussing the evidence, so whether or not based
4 on our criteria you feel like the evidence is
5 sufficient.

6 So based on the new evidence that they
7 have submitted, do you believe that it is
8 sufficient to support the measure concept and what
9 they're choosing to measure?

10 DR. BURSTIN: And just to make it maybe
11 a bit more crystal clear, an ad hoc review means
12 there is one element that has been changed that
13 needs to be evaluated.

14 In this instance, a measure change was
15 made based on evidence, so in an ad hoc review, we
16 only ask you to evaluate the one criterion that is
17 affected that led to the change in the measure.

18 So in this instance, we're only asking
19 you to consider the quality, quantity, and
20 consistency of evidence as you would for any
21 measure, really all three of those, to consider
22 whether the evidence that supports the update that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 NCQA has made to the measure is sufficient, and then
2 as a second point, we will ask you to decide whether
3 you would like to uphold endorsement of the
4 modified measure.

5 So happy to answer questions. It's a
6 little contorted.

7 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Linda?

8 MEMBER BRIGGS: Hi. I guess my
9 consternation over this particular measure had to
10 do with the interpretation of whether it was an
11 outcome measure, or this, as it talks about, it's
12 an intermediate outcome measure.

13 Because if you look at our guidance in
14 terms of the clinical evidence, if we consider it
15 to be an outcome measure, then we're not looking
16 at the standard of evidence the way we would a
17 process measure.

18 So we basically go past and go to yes,
19 and in that case, if we consider this to be an
20 outcome measure. At least that's my
21 interpretation.

22 DR. BURSTIN: We have always

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 considered this an intermediate outcome measure.
2 It's always been classified as such. We're not
3 changing that classification. And intermediate
4 outcome measures, like process measures, require
5 quantity, quality, and consistency of evidence
6 assessment.

7 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Other comments?

8 MEMBER PHILIPPIDES: This is just
9 another question: if we don't pass this measure,
10 what stays in that vacuum? The old measure, or
11 there's no hypertension measure?

12 DR. BURSTIN: NCQA has made this change
13 to the measure, so there would not be another
14 hypertension measure available at this time.
15 Yeah, it's kind of a tough situation.

16 Well, this measure as changed. We do
17 have some disease-specific hypertension measures.
18 You're going to see some of them, I think, shortly.
19 But nothing -- no broad overall blood pressure
20 measure, controlled measure.

21 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Leslie?

22 MEMBER CHO: So I voted yes for both.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I thought that this measure was actually a good
2 measure because if you look at the previous
3 measures, previously what was passed -- you know,
4 let me just back up.

5 This is based on the new guidelines for
6 hypertension, which has been very controversial,
7 as everyone agrees in this room.

8 But the -- if you look at actually the
9 guidelines and the prior guidelines, I mean, this
10 is a rigorous assessment of blood pressure trials
11 that are currently out there.

12 And if we -- I feel like, yeah, there
13 is some room, we don't know about certain age
14 groups, but that is just a gap in the evidence, but
15 the totality of what is out there currently I think
16 supports these current blood pressure guidelines.

17 And so that is why I thought, instead
18 of having no measure, I thought having this
19 particular measure with this blood pressure
20 guideline is beneficial.

21 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Joe?

22 MEMBER CLEVELAND: I guess I'm hearing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the discussion too. I am a little struck that kind
2 of drifting up at 30,000 feet and kind of looking
3 at the portfolio measures, it would be kind of silly
4 for us to be talking about very detailed, you know,
5 are people getting medicines after tertiary
6 interventions and not have a blood pressure
7 measurement.

8 I just think that to Leslie's point, it
9 may not be absolutely stellar in terms of getting
10 in the weeds and seeing where the evidence is even
11 though some of it is controversial, but I guess if
12 we're having a blood pressure medicine in the
13 portfolio, it's reasonable I think that one could
14 look at the entire totality, you know, the entire
15 portfolio package as an argument for this.

16 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: I will just remind
17 the Committee that we are expecting new guidelines
18 again, the AHA/ACC guidelines, which are due out
19 in 2016. Who knows what they will say?

20 Sana?

21 MEMBER AL-KHATIB: I completely agree
22 with the point that you said about the upcoming

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guidelines. In fact, I voted against this measure
2 because I really would like to see what the
3 guidelines will say, and although I actually raised
4 that question during the call when we had the call,
5 I asked why not wait for another year until we --
6 because it's going to be really confusing.

7 You know, let's say we support this, and
8 then the guidelines come out with something totally
9 different delaying it by a year. Is that going to
10 like have major adverse outcomes? I don't think
11 so.

12 MEMBER PHILIPPIDES: Just to play
13 devil's advocate, I don't know that this is the
14 case, but it feels like there is always a guideline
15 that's one or two years away down the road, and
16 sometimes when we wait for the next set of
17 guidelines, we just wait indefinitely.

18 I don't know that to be the case, but
19 that is my concern.

20 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Ellen? Sorry,
21 Leslie.

22 MEMBER HILLEGASS: What I'd like to say

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is that I did vote no originally, and I have
2 actually been swayed by looking at the fact that
3 there -- when we saw the overview of all the
4 different measures, and I see that this is the only
5 blood pressure measure, and part of me says okay,
6 the evidence isn't that strong with expert opinion,
7 but does it do harm?

8 And so we don't have the strongest
9 evidence on a couple of these gappy age groups, but
10 I don't think that this measure does harm for the
11 lack of evidence that we have in some of those age
12 groups, and if this is our only measure, I too do
13 not want to wait for other guidelines. I think
14 maybe this is something that we should consider.

15 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Leslie?

16 MEMBER CHO: Based on how ACC/AHA
17 guidelines have been recently regarding the lipids
18 guideline even, they have basically focused on
19 large randomized control studies and have ignored
20 registry or epidemiological things.

21 Just, you know, if you look at the
22 guidelines, the lipid guidelines, you know, it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all based on randomized control study.

2 Unless something dramatic happens in
3 the next year at the AHA or this year at AHA about
4 blood pressure guidelines, it's -- my guess is that
5 it will be very similar to what we have here.

6 So I don't think we should have no blood
7 pressure guideline in the NQF portfolio for a whole
8 year. I just don't think that's good practice.

9 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Joel?

10 MEMBER MARRS: I guess my overall
11 concern was that -- and more of a question to NCQA
12 -- was why was diabetes isolated out versus the
13 reference to JNC 8 also isolated out CKD, and that
14 didn't necessarily funnel into this?

15 MR. ROMAN: So we considered both. So
16 as I kind of said in the beginning, diabetes was
17 culled out specifically just because we changed
18 -- we added in this -- the threshold for the adults
19 60 years and older, so now we have less than 140/90
20 for 59 and younger, and less than 150/90 for 60 and
21 older for the general population.

22 Well, the recommendation for diabetics

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is less than 140/90 for everyone. So we had to add
2 that in.

3 We considered the chronic kidney
4 disease. It was culled out.

5 The measure uses administrative claims
6 to identify the patients for the denominator. The
7 definition that is described for CKD in the JNC 8
8 is not something that you can capture in claims.
9 It's not just a code for kidney disease that would
10 qualify. It's kidney disease with certain lab
11 values that are in certain ranges, and it was too
12 complicated.

13 And so we did discuss it with our expert
14 panels, and they said that it was not appropriate
15 to include in the measure at this time. It's just
16 not defined well enough.

17 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any other final
18 comments?

19 (No audible response.)

20 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Right. Should we
21 move on to the public comments?

22 MS. WILBON: Is there anyone in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 room who would like to comment? You can form a line
2 at the microphone.

3 MEMBER JAMES: How about phone
4 persons?

5 MS. WILBON: Oh, we were going to see
6 if anyone in the room had a comment first, but --

7 MEMBER JAMES: Thank you.

8 MS. WILBON: -- those --

9 MEMBER JAMES: This is Tom James --

10 MS. WILBON: -- rising to the occasion,
11 so -- oh, okay, so I think we'll open it up to those
12 on the phone. Oh, okay, sorry Tom.

13 MEMBER JAMES: Okay.

14 I agree with a lot of the comments that
15 were made there. I just think that -- and speaking
16 as a primary care physician as well as somebody in
17 the insurance industry, we've got a big gap in care
18 that goes on relative to hypertension. NCQA has
19 been making a significant effort in the -- in
20 bringing this forward, and physicians and other
21 health care providers tend to respond when there
22 is a measure, so I think that the gap in care issue

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has to be considered rather than a lot of the
2 nuances.

3 I am in favor of this.

4 MS. VICALÉ: Okay, so at this time, we
5 will move to public comment.

6 However, we are a little early. So are
7 there any other comments from anyone in the room?

8 (No audible response.)

9 MS. VICALÉ: Okay. No public
10 comments.

11 (Pause.)

12 MS. VICALÉ: Okay. There are no
13 public comments from the room, so we'll ask the
14 operator to open the lines for public comment, and
15 we just ask the operator to keep those lines open
16 just a few minutes longer since we are running a
17 little early today.

18 THE OPERATOR: Okay. And at this
19 time, if you would like to make a public comment,
20 please press star, then the number 1.

21 (Pause.)

22 DR. BURSTIN: Operator, could we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 please see if Dr. Sanchez is on the line?

2 DR. SANCHEZ: I am on the line.

3 DR. BURSTIN: Oh, hi, Eduardo, go
4 ahead.

5 DR. SANCHEZ: Hi. My name is Eduardo
6 Sanchez. I serve as the Chief Medical Officer for
7 Prevention at the American Heart Association.

8 I am a family physician by trade, have
9 done primary care, so the comment about gaps in care
10 resonates. But perhaps I come to a different
11 conclusion, and the AHA comes to a different
12 conclusion.

13 We support keeping the definition of
14 adequate blood pressure control as blood pressure
15 below 140/90 millimeters of mercury.

16 The AHA feels that the 2013 JAMA
17 recommendations are not JNC 8 and should not be
18 considered a guideline. They were -- while they
19 were initiated by NHLBI initially and commissioned
20 by NHLBI initially, the recommendations have
21 neither been sanctioned nor endorsed by NHLBI.

22 They have not been endorsed by the AHA,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the ACC, or a number of other international
2 organizations whose endorsement was sought.

3 It was authored by a subset of the panel
4 members that were initially appointed to the at
5 that time eighth JNC, and although there was
6 near-unanimous agreement on almost all the
7 recommendations, the panel didn't reach unanimous
8 consensus on the recommendation to raise the target
9 blood pressure for those older than 60 years who
10 didn't have diabetes or chronic kidney disease.

11 And as already mentioned, the ACC/AHA
12 hypertension guideline is under development,
13 expected to be released next summer, and I will say
14 that the Guideline Committee is comprised of a more
15 diverse membership than perhaps past ACC/AHA
16 Guideline Committees, including the American
17 College of Preventative Medicine.

18 AHA also feels that increasing the
19 target blood pressure to less than 150 for the over
20 60 population would adversely affect public health
21 and could increase health disparities and
22 undermine decades of progress on reducing CVD and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 stroke.

2 This is where the gaps in care issue
3 resonates for me. Despite the JNC goals and
4 national performance measures over the past decade
5 or so, still only half of patients with
6 hypertension in the United States have their blood
7 pressure controlled as defined today by the AHA.

8 We worry that this change will reduce
9 the intensity of any hypertensive treatment in a
10 large population at risk for cardiovascular
11 disease and worry that a higher target would apply
12 to some of the groups at highest cardiovascular
13 risk, such as African Americans, hypertensive
14 patients with multiple CVD risk factors other than
15 diabetes or chronic kidney disease, and those with
16 clinical CVD, potentially worsening disparities in
17 care and outcomes.

18 The AHA believes that the evidence for
19 a change in target blood pressure is insufficient.
20 Recommending less aggressive targets in this or
21 other high-risk populations requires stronger
22 justification in our opinion than the paper cites.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Evidence cited for the higher target blood pressure
2 is also inconsistent with the evidence cited for
3 recommending a systolic blood pressure of less than
4 140 in those younger than 60 and those 60 or older
5 with diabetes or chronic kidney disease.

6 There is little RCT evidence of risk or
7 benefit in treating persons younger than 60 to this
8 target except in those with diastolic
9 hypertension.

10 And then last thing, regarding the
11 evidence, the best RCT evidence available for an
12 SBT target of less than 140 is in those younger
13 -- older than 60 years, older than 60.

14 And as it relates to others, three
15 recent guidelines from other countries and other
16 places, Europe, UK, and Canada, that reviewed
17 similar evidence, concluded that the appropriate
18 cut point for age-related systolic blood pressure
19 is 80 years or older. The systolic hypertension
20 in the elderly program trial showed benefit of
21 treating hypertension to a systolic blood pressure
22 goal between 140 and 145.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Japanese trials in older individuals
2 cited to support the higher systolic blood pressure
3 were underpowered, and we agree that a systolic
4 blood pressure goal of less than 150 for frail
5 persons aged 80 or older is a reasonable alternate
6 approach to address concerns that elderly persons
7 are at higher risk for adverse events.

8 In summary, the ACC/AHA strongly
9 disagrees with the recommendation to change the
10 current -- current control of blood pressure
11 measure. The systolic blood pressure target of
12 140 milligrams of Mercury or lower in all those age
13 60 or older should be maintained until there is
14 greater certainty of the risks and benefits of a
15 higher target, and we urge NQF to defer approval
16 of the revised NCQA BP control measure pending
17 release of the updated ACC/AHA hypertension
18 guideline.

19 Thank you very much.

20 MS. VICALE: Thank you. Are there any
21 other public comments on the line?

22 THE OPERATOR: We have a public comment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from Janet Wright.

2 DR. WRIGHT: Hey, good morning,
3 everyone. Janet Wright, I am Executive Director
4 of Million Hearts, co-led by CDC and CMS.

5 We submitted some comments via the --
6 from CMS about this, but I am also carrying forward
7 opinions from CDC.

8 We agree with the comments that Eduardo
9 made. We are concerned (a) about the controversy
10 that still exists -- who knew at this point in time
11 that there should be such a dustup over
12 hypertension targets? But we feel there is still
13 residual controversy and no agreement among
14 experts in the field.

15 We are concerned about the harm,
16 particularly for people of color, for women, as
17 stated in the minority report, again, as Eduardo
18 mentioned.

19 And we are concerned that there is not
20 sufficient evidence of harm of the lower target for
21 older individuals.

22 But the third point that I would like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to make is that we know that practitioners make
2 decisions based on their own experience and
3 individual characteristics of a patient, so that
4 whatever target we all decide is right, we -- we
5 expect and depend on health care professionals to
6 fine tune based on patient tolerance, patient
7 preference, and their own clinical judgment.

8 Giving them guidance through the
9 interpretation of the evidence is the favor, the
10 gift that we do for them. We understand there is
11 enormous unrest or -- or controversy around the
12 interpretation of the body of evidence. We
13 recognize that the group convening to write JNC 8
14 was constrained in a way by being required to only
15 use randomized control trials as the basis for
16 their decision-making, and we know that they were
17 able to issue a few recommendations on important
18 questions, not a comprehensive approach to
19 hypertension management.

20 We look forward to that comprehensive
21 national guideline from the multi-stakeholder
22 group in the summer and know that that will turn

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 into performance measures which will then be
2 brought to NQF.

3 So in -- in summary, we would prefer
4 maintaining the target of less than 140/90 as it
5 has been used for so long and has been associated
6 with a decline in morbidity and mortality from
7 cardiovascular disease.

8 We look forward to those comprehensive
9 national guidelines which may necessitate a
10 retooling of the performance measure that is
11 currently embedded across federal and private
12 programs.

13 Just to remind, this current less than
14 140 over 90 is in PQRS, is in the EHR Incentive
15 Programs or meaningful use, it's in the Medicare
16 Shared Savings Program, Pioneer ACO, in CMMI's
17 Comprehensive Primary Care Initiative, and also in
18 the new Cardiovascular Risk Reduction Model out of
19 the Innovation Center.

20 So for all these reasons, CMS and CDC
21 are in favor of maintaining the current
22 specifications of NQF 0018.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Thank you.

2 MS. VICALÉ: Are there any other public
3 commenters on the line?

4 THE OPERATOR: At this time, there are
5 no public comments.

6 MS. VICALÉ: Thank you.

7 MEMBER DELONG: Can I ask a question?

8 You said that this is a measure that has
9 been used, but it is based on claims data, right?
10 So how does somebody that does not support the use
11 of claims data for a measure vote on something like
12 this?

13 I mean, the -- the change is not my
14 issue, so I don't know how I feel about the change.

15 DR. BURSTIN: You have to just vote on
16 what's before you today. It's not a question of
17 it being claims, it's a question of really the
18 evidence. You've heard the discussion of the
19 evidence. You have to vote just based on your
20 sense of the, again, not to be a broken record, but
21 this is what we do, it's the quality, quantity, and
22 consistency of the evidence.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. ROMAN: Can I just clarify though,
2 too?

3 So it is based on claims for the
4 denominator, so that's how we identify patients
5 initially. The -- the numerator for it does
6 requires medical record review, where we actually
7 look to see.

8 I just want to make sure we're clear
9 that it's a hybrid measure.

10 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Kristi?

11 MEMBER MITCHELL: Just a point of
12 clarification.

13 So if we vote against the evidence, just
14 hypothetically, would the measure revert to its old
15 140/90, or will it be pulled, or lose its current
16 endorsement? I am sorry, I am just making sure I
17 know what I'm voting on.

18 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: We will vote on the
19 evidence, and then we will vote on the measure.

20 MEMBER MITCHELL: So that's not my --
21 my full question, but we're going to vote on the
22 evidence, I get that. What I need to understand

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is, hypothetically, if we vote against the
2 evidence, what happens to the measure 0018? Will
3 there no longer be a hypertension measure in the
4 CV portfolio?

5 DR. BURSTIN: Yeah, I mean I think the
6 key thing is you have to focus on the question at
7 hand. I mean I understand the externalities here
8 of the question of it being in the portfolio, but
9 for now, focus on the evidence.

10 And I guess that's really a question for
11 NCQA. I mean, at this point, they have modified
12 their measure, so the existing 0018 from your
13 perspective is not something you're maintaining,
14 correct? Right.

15 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: It would be really up
16 to the developers whether they wanted to come back
17 with a different measure.

18 MEMBER CHO: So just a clarification:
19 this is for patients without CAD blood pressure
20 goal. Because you have other measures for CAD
21 patients, correct?

22 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: This measure, for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the 60 to 85, is everybody that's 60 --

2 MEMBER CHO: Regardless of --

3 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Regardless.

4 MEMBER CHO: -- whether they have CAD
5 or not?

6 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Right.

7 MEMBER CHO: Okay.

8 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: The exclusions are
9 only pregnancy and end stage renal disease.

10 MEMBER CHO: Okay, because just so that
11 everybody is clear, the recent publication by the
12 ACC/AHA guidelines on patients with CAD and
13 hypertension, they quote the evidence for CAD
14 patients blood pressure less than 130/90 as two B
15 C, which is pretty low, right?

16 So two B C. And so we're talking about
17 evidence, and we're talking about randomized
18 control setting, we're talking about that this
19 measure is, you know, not good, and whatnot, but
20 the guidelines that the ACC/AHA recently revised,
21 whatever they put out on March of 2015, even for
22 their CAD patients, the evidence was two B C, which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is pretty low.

2 Yes, 130/80, yes. I know, but
3 everybody is talking about the new upcoming
4 guidelines, how the new upcoming guidelines will
5 be better, will be more granular, and what -- but
6 actually, you know --

7 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Sana?

8 MEMBER AL-KHATIB: So I mean I
9 completely agree that we do need a performance
10 measure on hypertension, on blood pressure
11 control, but I also agree that we need to be
12 thoughtful in how we do that.

13 You know, I certainly agree with all the
14 comments that remained about the lack of evidence,
15 so we need more evidence.

16 And I -- my concern is if we are willing
17 to be more lenient, if you will, or demanding less
18 of an evidence for this measure, and our approach
19 that has been I think consistent across all the
20 other measures that we have been demanding more
21 evidence, I think we won't be consistent if we were
22 to allow this measure to pass.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And -- and I agree that, you know, maybe
2 we only have expert opinion to rely on, but we all
3 heard, and I'm actually aware that they are
4 currently working on that performance measure
5 guideline document, so hopefully that won't be in
6 the, you know, too far future.

7 I think we'll hopefully get a lot of
8 information from experts in the field, as was
9 stated on the line, that there is very good
10 representation of different entities who are, you
11 know, working on this document, so if we're going
12 to be relying on expert opinion, let's make sure
13 that we are relying on the best expert opinion that
14 exists.

15 MS. VICALÉ: We have a public comment
16 in the room.

17 DR. OFILI: Thank you so much.

18 Good morning. My name is Elizabeth
19 Ofili. I am a cardiologist from Morehouse School
20 of Medicine.

21 And I just thought I would offer a
22 comment from my vantage point. I see many African

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 American patients with high blood pressure, and a
2 lot of the times, that's the main reason they come
3 in to see me even though I'm a cardiologist.

4 And I know for us in the community, we
5 have been and remain concerned about the most
6 recent JNC guidelines because of the reasons that
7 have been shared in the room in terms of, you know,
8 potentially lowering the bar of intensity of
9 therapy in individuals who are still high risk even
10 though they don't have either CAD or renal disease.

11 So I just wanted to give a comment in
12 agreement with Dr. Sanchez based on some of what
13 we're hearing from the field, and also to add that
14 even as we speak, there are trials now that are
15 looking at comparison of different levels of blood
16 pressure, and I think there will be that evidence
17 as well to help guide this discussion.

18 Thank you.

19 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Last-minute
20 comments before we vote?

21 I'll remind you the first vote is on the
22 evidence only.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Okay. Just some
2 quick tips before we get into the voting.

3 In the beginning of the meeting, you all
4 received clickers, and you have the options to vote
5 on the slides, so you can click 1 for yes and 2 for
6 no.

7 And yes, you would point directly to me
8 because the fob is here.

9 So the question is do the changes made
10 to measure 0018, Controlling High Blood Pressure,
11 meet the NQF evidence criterion, including the
12 quality, quantity, and consistency of evidence? 1
13 yes, 2 no.

14 (Pause.)

15 PARTICIPANT: So it looks like it's
16 only captured -- how many people do we have in the
17 room?

18 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: There should be 17
19 votes, including Tom over the phone.

20 PARTICIPANT: Okay. We have 14.

21 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: We can try a re-vote.
22 You can -- it will capture your second -- yeah. Oh,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Tom, okay.

2 (Pause.)

3 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: The results are 25
4 percent yes, 75 percent no.

5 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: All right. We will
6 go ahead and vote on endorsement of the measure.

7 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: So the question is
8 does the Committee recommend this revised measure
9 for continued endorsement? 1 yes, 2 no.

10 MS. WILBON: And to clarify, this is on
11 the revised measure, not the old measure. We're
12 voting on whether or not you want to continue
13 endorsement for the new measure with the updated
14 guidelines that they submitted and discussed
15 today, okay?

16 (Pause.)

17 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Tom, would you mind
18 submitting your vote?

19 MEMBER JAMES: I just sent it, yes, an
20 email. I am just getting my computer up so I can
21 put things in, but I sent it by email.

22 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Thanks, Tom, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 received it.

2 MEMBER JAMES: Okay.

3 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: So the results are 31
4 percent yes, 69 percent no.

5 DR. BURSTIN: Just to -- just like all
6 your other measures, this will go out for public
7 comment, so as part of the report that goes out,
8 you'll have one more opportunity obviously
9 following public comment for having further
10 discussion. Thank you.

11 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: I think we are now at
12 a break.

13 MS. VICALE: We'll have a 15 minute
14 break, and we'll return to the room at 10:45.
15 Thank you.

16 (Whereupon, the meeting went off the
17 record at 10:30 a.m. and resumed at 10:45 a.m.)

18 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: So, we're going to go
19 ahead with the rest of our packed agenda for this
20 morning starting with Number 0068. Discussants are
21 Ellen and Jason, I believe. And we'll ask the
22 measure developers to give us a brief introduction.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 MR. ROMAN: Hello. This is our Ischemic
2 Vascular Disease use of aspirin or another
3 antiplatelet measure.

4 The measure was first developed in
5 1999, and first endorsed in 2009. It is used in
6 NCQA's Heart, Stroke Recognition Program. It's
7 also in PQRS and in Meaningful Use. The measure
8 focuses on patients with established
9 cardiovascular disease age 18-years and older, and
10 assesses whether or not they are using aspirin or
11 another antiplatelet.

12 The changes, so I think you'll note that
13 the title for this measure and anywhere you see
14 antithrombotic formerly has been changed to
15 antiplatelet, so again we have removed
16 antithrombotic and replaced it with antiplatelet.
17 This was to better align with the true intent of
18 the measure and to decrease confusion. We received
19 questions kind of about anticoagulants because we
20 had antithrombotic in the measure, even though the
21 measures only ever included antiplatelet or
22 aspirin.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The other change that we implemented
2 for this submission to NQF was to add an exclusion
3 for anticoagulant therapy, and this was done at the
4 recommendation of our Cardiovascular Measurement
5 Advisory Panel. Basically, recognizing the
6 complexity of the situation where anticoagulant
7 therapy might be indicated, so the patients for
8 whom that is indicated are removed from the
9 population for this measure. It's not to say that
10 there's not a case for it; it's just for this
11 measure we are focusing on antiplatelet therapy.

12 I think those are all the changes for
13 the measure. Yes, that's all. Thank you.

14 MEMBER SPANGLER: I can go first. I was
15 going to lead this one, and Ellen was going to lead
16 the next one.

17 So, Dan described the measure already
18 so I was just going to go into the evidence. The
19 developers did provide a QQC, and from four
20 separate guidelines, multiple guidelines,
21 statements there was, I think, high quality from
22 the guidelines and systematic review, as well. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 evidence does apply directly to the process and to
2 patient outcomes, so I gave this a high rating for
3 evidence.

4 I don't know if there's anything,
5 Ellen, you wanted to add.

6 MEMBER HILLEGAS: And I'd like to
7 include that part of the other reason why we thought
8 this was high evidence is the number in the
9 systematic review included 287 studies, and
10 135,000 patients, so it was pretty intensive and
11 it was all 1a.

12 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: We'll move on to
13 discussion of the evidence. Comments on the
14 evidence? If not, we'll move on to voting on the
15 evidence.

16 MEMBER PHILIPPIDES: One quick
17 question. This might not be the right time. Was
18 there a performance gap showed for this particular
19 metric? Is that part of this vote, whether there's
20 a performance gap?

21 MEMBER SPANGLER: I think that's the
22 next discussion topic. Right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Yes, the next
2 --- we'll vote on the evidence, and then we vote
3 on the opportunity for improvement.

4 MEMBER PHILIPPIDES: I'll ask then.
5 Thank you.

6 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: No, we're not loading
7 it. Just one second. Okay. So, importance to
8 measure and report, 1a evidence structure,
9 process, intermediate or outcome. One, high; two,
10 moderate; three, low; four, insufficient. You can
11 begin voting. Tom, can you please submit your vote
12 via the chat?

13 MEMBER JAMES: Will do.

14 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Thank you. We're still
15 missing two more votes. We can try a revote.

16 MS. VICALÉ: Tom is ---

17 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Okay. So, we're
18 missing one more. Tom, we still haven't received
19 your vote via chat.

20 MEMBER JAMES: I sent it by email. I'm
21 going to have to redo some things on this computer
22 to let it function. It's too slow.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. VICALE: Tom, have you sent the
2 email?

3 MEMBER JAMES: Yes, I did. I can resend
4 it.

5 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Okay. So, the results
6 are 93 percent high, 7 percent moderate, zero
7 percent low, zero percent insufficient.

8 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: We will move on to the
9 opportunity for improvement and any data on
10 disparities.

11 MEMBER SPANGLER: So, the developers
12 presented information from their own Heart Stroke
13 Recognition Program, as well as PQRS, and there
14 does show some performance gap. One thing that's
15 really interesting is there's a drop-off in
16 performance after a certain year period. And I have
17 their data in explanation for that. It also
18 corresponds that as volume goes up, the numbers
19 they look at, the performance gap increases, the
20 number of people are adhering to the measure goes
21 down. So, I don't know if there's an explanation
22 for that, but that's the only thing that's a little

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 strange. And going on the more recent numbers,
2 there's definitely a performance gap. And I'll let
3 the developers, if they want to address that.

4 But, also, as we talk about
5 disparities, they didn't have anything specific
6 around disparities, but they did note a couple of
7 studies that showed some racial and socioeconomic
8 disparity.

9 MR. ROMAN: So, with regard to the
10 performance from NCQA's Heart Stroke Recognition
11 Program, the volume increase, I think as we have
12 more clinicians joining the program, we're going
13 to see a change. The program is self-report, so
14 there are some --- I think some nuances to the
15 program that kind of make it unclear sometimes why
16 there are changes. We do think there's opportunity
17 for improvement, though, shown. But it is --- I
18 think there's --- part of it is the program is
19 clinician will select 30 patients to report their
20 data on, so there's some self-selection bias, which
21 I think skews some of the results sometimes.

22 MEMBER SPANGLER: Dan, is there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anything -- I mean, have you guys talked to CMS at
2 all about the drop from 2011 to 2012?

3 MS. BARTON: No, I think the PQRS data
4 that you're referring to is really emblematic of
5 the PQRS Program which started out as a relatively
6 small program, entirely voluntary, and as CMS has
7 continued to signal that it will be less voluntary
8 in the future, and there is a great swell of people
9 who are reporting it, not surprising that that's
10 going to include some people who don't see this as
11 a priority, or who don't really have systems in
12 their practice to implement these kind of things.
13 The true believers signed up first, I think is the
14 way it looks.

15 MEMBER SPANGLER: Makes sense. Thanks,
16 Mary.

17 MEMBER HILLEGAS: And I wanted to
18 include that it was also reported that there are
19 some specific diseases that may not be receiving
20 appropriate care, and they mentioned PAD. So,
21 another disparity in care, not just socioeconomic
22 and black versus white, or racial.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Discussion on the
2 opportunities for improvement?

3 I had a question for the developers
4 about the drop-off in performance, and whether that
5 might be related to change in possibly the
6 exclusions; because during the time period since
7 the last time this was looked at, we had the
8 introduction of the Anti-Xa drugs for stroke
9 prevention, in particular. So, there's a whole
10 population of people there that might have been on
11 aspirin before, and now are on something else, and
12 so that there might have been something there, but
13 I was just wondering if you saw the change related
14 to the Xas? No?

15 MR. ROMAN: The change --- the addition
16 of the --- sorry. The addition of the exclusion
17 anticoagulants has not been included in the PQRS
18 version of the measure; that we just made this
19 change in time for the submission for NQF, so the
20 change would not have any effect on the performance
21 rates for PQRS.

22 MEMBER BRIGGS: So, there might be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people that were counted in the denominator who
2 were on Anti-Xas. Is that, basically, what you're
3 saying?

4 MS. BARTON: I'm not entirely familiar
5 with the universe of how providers report PQRS
6 measures, so it would be speculation for me to
7 suggest that we know the answer to that.

8 MEMBER BRIGGS: I was just curious.

9 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Mladen?

10 (Off mic comment.)

11 MS. BARTON: Again, the use of the
12 measure in our own Heart Stroke Recognition Program
13 is pretty clear. Clinicians sample their own
14 patients who are eligible for the measure and it
15 would --- they are incentivized to do well, and so
16 they, I think, generally pick good samples to help
17 themselves do well.

18 In the PQRS side, the measure
19 --- again, I'm not the implementer. CMS is the
20 implementer of the measure on the PQRS side, and
21 so the --- typically, though, the way that any
22 measure reporting works is you select your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 denominator first. And it would generally behoove
2 you to be specific in selecting your denominator,
3 and having it --- so, in this case it's people who
4 have extant cardiovascular or other ischemic
5 vascular disease, so it would not include people
6 who have non-IVD indications for aspirin.

7 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Other comments? If
8 not, we'll move on to a vote on the opportunity for
9 improvement.

10 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: So, the importance to
11 measure and report 1d performance gap. Data
12 demonstrate a considerable variation or overall
13 less than optimal performance across providers
14 and/or population groups, disparities in care.
15 One, high; two, moderate; three, low; four,
16 insufficient.

17 MS. VICALÉ: Tom, if you could please
18 cast your vote via the phone.

19 MEMBER JAMES: Yes, not email?

20 MS. VICALÉ: We're having trouble
21 receiving the email, so if you could say your vote
22 that would be helpful. Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER JAMES: Two.

2 (Voting)

3 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: The results are 50
4 percent high, 50 percent moderate, zero percent
5 low, zero percent insufficient.

6 MEMBER SPANGLER: So, next is
7 specifications. I thought the specifications were
8 clearly defined. Dan kind of summarized that. He
9 also went over kind of the changes that were made
10 since the last maintenance regarding
11 antithrombotic, antiplatelet, as well as the
12 exclusions.

13 I thought the specifications were
14 pretty consistent evidence, and because of that,
15 thought it would be implemented pretty
16 consistently.

17 One thing to note is the data sources.
18 There's actually a lot of data sources for this,
19 so it's claims, electronic data, paper medical
20 records, et cetera, et cetera, et cetera, across
21 all different types of sources. I don't know if you
22 had anything else to add.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any questions on
2 reliability? Any other comments? Ellen.

3 MEMBER HILLEGAS: There were some
4 concerns regarding the fact that there are these
5 patients with atrial fib that would be on
6 anticoagulants now. And with respect to that, I'd
7 just like to talk with Linda. So, would they all
8 be excluded from this measure now, and that would
9 make a difference in your reliability, because
10 you've got a different population that you were
11 measuring before, and now a different population
12 now, because of the anticoagulant exclusion. But
13 the score, the reliability score was very high,
14 .88, so --

15 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Joe?

16 MEMBER CLEVELAND: I just have an
17 overall general question that's in a lot of these,
18 but I guess the data sources where we're using both
19 ICD-9 and ICD-10 codes, we noted in a lot of these
20 --- in a lot of our worksheets that there's not a
21 conversion methodology. I'd like if the developers
22 could maybe tell us a little bit about that?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Specifically,
2 crosswalking?

3 MEMBER CLEVELAND: Yes, a crosswalking,
4 so is that something that we're okay with for using
5 as administrative claims? I am but I just wanted
6 to know what if you all had thoughts about it.

7 MS. BARTON: Never asked to provide a
8 crosswalk.

9 MEMBER CLEVELAND: Got you, so we're
10 not.

11 MS. BARTON: We have them.

12 MS. WILBON: So, we don't require a
13 crosswalk, but we do ask the developers to give like
14 a summary, a description of how they did the
15 crosswalk, so how they came up with the codes they
16 failed to do the lines, so that should -- it's not
17 required, but -- if it's something that you're
18 interested in, we can follow-up with the
19 developers.

20 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Kristi.

21 MEMBER MITCHELL: So, point of
22 clarification. In the current forms there's no

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requirement to submit a crosswalk. Okay, thank you.
2 Going forward, if we have an opportunity to kind
3 of make a recommendation, we should probably have
4 that in the forms.

5 MS. WILBON: We do, actually. I don't
6 --- honestly, I don't know exactly the dates of
7 when we started requiring that, but we have been
8 -- for some time, been communicating that we do ask
9 for a set of the IC-9 codes, a set of the IC-10
10 codes, and then a description from the developer
11 on how they did that, if they're not able to provide
12 the actual crosswalk so that we understand how that
13 conversion was made.

14 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Other comments on
15 reliability?

16 MEMBER SPANGLER: I'm sorry. Actually,
17 that's for all measurements, because I'm just
18 wondering if because this is a --- the second time
19 it's being maintained, some of the maintenance
20 measures may not ---

21 MS. WILBON: Yes, it's for all measures
22 that currently use ICD-10 codes, or billing codes,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or measure specification codes.

2 MEMBER SPANGLER: So, not just new, but
3 even a maintained measure.

4 MS. WILBON: Yes.

5 MEMBER JAMES: Is not the standard the
6 CDC CMS GEMs, particularly in cardiovascular where
7 there should be a standard crosswalk?

8 MS. WILBON: We don't, necessarily,
9 specify which crosswalk tool they use. GEMs I know
10 is one that's publicly available, but I know
11 there's other tools, electronic tools, that are out
12 there that folks can use, so we don't necessarily
13 say which tool they have to use, as long as they
14 can explain and justify how they came up with their
15 ICD-10 codes.

16 MEMBER JAMES: Okay.

17 MEMBER SPANGLER: Should I continue on
18 with reliability?

19 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Yes, anything you have
20 on reliability.

21 MEMBER SPANGLER: So, testing was done
22 through a beta binomial model measuring signal and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 noise ratio. The results, as Ellen I think
2 mentioned the number, showed high reliability, so
3 I would give that a high rating.

4 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: If there are no
5 comments, we'll move to voting on the reliability.

6 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Scientific
7 acceptability of measure properties, 2a
8 reliability, including 2a(1) precise
9 specifications, and 2a(2) testing, appropriate
10 method and scope with adequate results. One, high;
11 two, moderate; three, low; four, insufficient.

12 MS. VICALÉ: Tom, if you could please
13 state your vote over the phone?

14 MEMBER JAMES: One. One.

15 MS. VICALÉ: Thank you.

16 (Voting)

17 (Off the record comments)

18 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: And the results are 69
19 percent high, 31 percent moderate, zero percent
20 low, zero percent insufficient.

21 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Move on to validity.

22 MEMBER SPANGLER: So, face validity was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 done. NCQA has a pretty thorough process for this,
2 and they also have two expert panels. They didn't
3 actually provide a system results but noted that
4 the majority of panelists believe the measure can
5 actually distinguish between doing them poor
6 quality. So, overall, I think the validity is
7 pretty good.

8 I mean, I would like to see the numbers
9 instead of just saying majority, but it seems like
10 based on the expert panel that it's good validity
11 for the members.

12 MEMBER HILLEGAS: I would have to say if
13 you go by the algorithm, since we have only expert
14 opinion, I think the highest you can vote for this
15 would be moderate.

16 MEMBER SPANGLER: Yes. And that's --- I
17 would have given a moderate, but you're right. I
18 agree with you.

19 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Comments or
20 questions? If not, we'll vote on validity.

21 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Scientific
22 acceptability of measure properties, 2a validity

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- 2b validity including 2b(1) specifications
2 consistent with evidence, 2b(2) testing
3 appropriate method and scope with adequate results
4 and threats addressed, 2b(3) exclusions, 2b(4)
5 risk adjustment and stratification, 2b(5)
6 meaningful differences, 2b(6) comparability,
7 multiple specifications, 2b(7) missing data,
8 eMeasures, composites and PRO-PMs. One, high; two
9 moderate; three, low; four, insufficient.

10 MEMBER SPANGLER: I'm sorry. Can I make
11 a note real quick, because we didn't --- I was only
12 doing --- sorry, 2b(2). There was a question
13 regarding threats to validity about --- I think I
14 have this noted here. There were some differences
15 noted in clinician performance. I don't know if
16 there is any threats to the validity based on that,
17 but I have it noted here that there are differences
18 in clinician performance. So, I didn't know if they
19 wanted to address it, because it says here there's
20 a significant difference in the performance
21 between the 20th and the 75th percentile. I don't
22 know if the developer has any comments on that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BARTON: Actually, I'm glad you
2 brought that up. Typically, a measure is most
3 valuable when there is variation because,
4 otherwise, it would be hard to use to improve
5 quality. So, if a measure was at 98 percent, and
6 everybody was reporting it at 98 percent, then you
7 would say we don't really need a measure here. So,
8 the fact that there is variation in clinician
9 performance is part of what makes this a useful
10 measure, I think.

11 MEMBER SPANGLER: So, I guess the
12 question is --- I totally agree with that, Mary.
13 The question is, is there a possibility that
14 sometimes that if there's enough meaningful
15 difference, that could be a threat to the validity
16 of the measure?

17 Do you guys ever --- because I think
18 there definitely needs to be some meaningful
19 difference. If there's too much between the high
20 end and the low end, do you guys ever consider that
21 a threat to how valid the measure can be?

22 MS. BARTON: I could see the theoretical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 possibility of that. The way that our Heart Stroke
2 Recognition Program, which is where we use this
3 data, works, it's a relatively small N, and
4 clinicians can get full credit in the program by
5 performing well on most of the measures.

6 So, we definitely see that some folks
7 seem to not concentrate on one or two of the
8 measures as they submit their data to us to achieve
9 the recognition through our program. So, it's hard
10 for me to make --- it's hard to entertain that exact
11 hypothesis in this relatively small data set.

12 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any other comments or
13 questions? All right, we'll continue voting.

14 MS. VICALÉ: Tom, if we can receive your
15 vote.

16 MEMBER JAMES: Which way? Will you send
17 me a text, a note for text?

18 MS. VICALÉ: Through text, please. Did
19 you receive the email with the number to text?

20 MEMBER JAMES: No. Let's see. There it
21 is. It just came. Okay.

22 (Voting)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: The results are 7
2 percent high, 93 percent moderate, zero percent
3 low, zero percent insufficient.

4 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Move on to
5 feasibility.

6 MEMBER SPANGLER: So, the data
7 collection is done, as noted before, from the
8 multiple sources. There doesn't seem to be any
9 barriers, particularly with NCQA Heart Stroke
10 Recognition Program, so it seems there's pretty
11 good feasibility. I didn't have any issues.

12 The only question would be the
13 conversion, but it seems like -- that they're
14 prepared for that.

15 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: All right. We'll vote
16 on feasibility.

17 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Feasibility, 3a data
18 generated during care, 3b electronic sources, and
19 3c data collected can be implemented, eMeasure,
20 feasibility assessment of data elements and logic.
21 One, high; two, moderate; three, low; four,
22 insufficient.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. VICALE: Again, Tom, please text
2 your vote.

3 MEMBER JAMES: Yes.

4 (Voting)

5 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: The results are 56
6 percent high, 44 percent moderate, zero percent
7 low, zero percent insufficient.

8 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: We'll move on to
9 usability.

10 MEMBER SPANGLER: So, as stated NCQ uses
11 this in their own program. It's also used in three
12 CMS programs, PQRS, their EHR Incentive Program,
13 and the Medicare Shared Savings Program. And NQF
14 has also recommended for further use in two other
15 CMS programs, so I think it high usability.

16 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any comments or
17 discussion? Sana?

18 MEMBER AL-KHATIB: Just a question
19 regarding the data that you've collected so far,
20 since this being used, this measure is being used
21 through these different systems. Do you have any
22 data on whether this has had an impact?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. BARTON: Unfortunately, we're not
2 able to get that data from CMS.

3 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Other comments or
4 questions? If not, we'll move on to voting.

5 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Usability and use, 4a
6 accountability transparency, used in
7 accountability within three year, public reporting
8 within six year, or if new, credible plan. 4b
9 improvement, progress demonstrated, if new,
10 credible rationale. And 4c, benefits outweigh
11 evidence of unintended negative consequences to
12 patients and populations. One, high; two,
13 moderate; three, low; four, insufficient
14 information.

15 (Voting)

16 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: The results are 75
17 percent high, 25 percent moderate, zero percent
18 low, zero percent insufficient information.

19 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: So, any last minute
20 questions?

21 MEMBER SPANGLER: I just wanted to make
22 a note. At the end, as you can see, I don't know

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if people looked, but there's several relating or
2 competing measures. And general comments by the
3 public and Members were, you know, to somehow
4 harmonize these or, you know, there is some
5 preference for actually the composite measure,
6 instead of these individual measures. So, I don't
7 know if that's something we want to discuss, but
8 I think that's probably something that, you know,
9 should be raised.

10 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Okay. So, we will save
11 the related and competing comments for our after
12 in-person meeting call. Any other questions or
13 comments before we vote on the overall measure?
14 Liz?

15 MEMBER DELONG: I guess I'm concerned
16 about the proliferation of measures. As we go
17 forward, there are more measures, plus there are
18 the ones that have already been endorsed and come
19 up for re-endorsement, and don't provide evidence
20 of impact. And it seems that we're eventually going
21 to have an enormous number of measures out there,
22 and it's going to be very confusing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I'm just making a comment. I don't
2 know what the solution is, but it does seem that
3 the proliferation is concerning.

4 MEMBER SPANGLER: And some people would
5 say we're already there.

6 DR. BURSTIN: Just to add, I mean, that
7 is an expectation of having a Standing Committee,
8 is you will help us right size the portfolio. I
9 mean, in the instance we had earlier, in fact, there
10 was so much work done, we had gotten down to one
11 general hypertension measure.

12 So, again, I think there's room
13 certainly to try to harmonize where we can. I know
14 the developers have worked pretty closely to at
15 least harmonize on the evidence, and the numbers,
16 et cetera, but we'll do whatever we can to keep
17 pushing on that.

18 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any other comments? If
19 not, we'll vote on the overall suitability for
20 endorsement.

21 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Overall suitability
22 for endorsement. Does this measure meet NQF

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 criteria for endorsement? Note, this may not yet
2 be a recommendation for endorsement. Final
3 recommendation for endorsement may depend on
4 assessment of any related and competing measures.
5 One, yes; two, no.

6 MS. VICALÉ: Tom, could you please text
7 your vote?

8 MEMBER JAMES: I'm back online. I just
9 sent it over in chat.

10 MS. VICALÉ: Thanks, Tom.

11 (Voting)

12 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: The results are 100
13 percent yes, zero percent no.

14 MEMBER HILLEGAS: Can I just make a
15 comment? On our worksheet, we actually did have the
16 composite measure 0076 as mentioned, that Jason
17 said, that there was a competing measure.

18 In the future, is there a way to get a
19 brief synopsis of what these competing measures
20 have when we're discussing this, and looking at
21 these measures? Could we learn about these
22 competing measures, or is that not okay?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 MS. WILBON: No, it's certainly
2 something -- we could probably like provide a
3 hyperlink or something too, so that you guys could
4 get to it. We do try to just make sure, though, that
5 the evaluation of the measure based on the measure
6 in front of you and not kind of making comparisons
7 to the other measures. You're evaluating the
8 measure in front of you, but that's certainly
9 something we can do. Thanks.

10 MEMBER MITCHELL: I have another
11 question or comment around the harmonization
12 process. And exactly how does that happen, because
13 this is like the third round, and I don't feel like
14 we are living up to our charge to harmonize.

15 And to Liz' point, we just keep adding
16 more. And thankfully, you know, in many cases for
17 good reason, things are coming off the table. But
18 we're not --- I don't feel like we're harmonizing.

19 DR. BURSTIN: It's certainly been a
20 struggle. I mean, it's not easy. I think, you know,
21 what you see is when the developers come to the
22 table they've got a fully baked measure, so at that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point it's difficult for them to say okay, so you're
2 going to change this, this, and this. They're often
3 in programs, et cetera, so we have been --- we need
4 to go back and do the assessment.

5 We have been giving developers, you
6 know, up to their necks annual update to try to make
7 those changes to harmonize. And we've actually seen
8 some progress, and it's probably worth quantifying
9 that to share with committees. But, you know, we
10 just fully recognize it can't happen on a dime.

11 The most important thing I think we can
12 do is just prospectively, up front, try to get as
13 many folks together as possible to work on measures
14 collaboratively, so we don't wind up with a measure
15 for health plan, a measure for provider, a measure
16 for CAD, a measure for general. And that's, I think,
17 a longstanding goal.

18 MEMBER SPANGLER: I mean, we're going to
19 even talk about that tomorrow, right? Because your
20 measure, 67, is very similar to this measure. It's
21 just, you know, two different conditions. So, is
22 there any way to combine them? I don't know.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER VIDOVIK: Yes. Thank you,
2 everybody, for bringing this up because our measure
3 tomorrow is almost verbatim, just minor
4 modifications, so it is difficult to review both
5 of these. Right?

6 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: All right. We'll move
7 on to the next measure. I think Ellen and Jason,
8 again. And we'll -- just a few brief comments.

9 MR. ROMAN: Sure. This is NCQA's
10 persistence of beta blocker after heart attack
11 measure. It was developed in 2005, and first
12 endorsed in 2009. It's focused on patients 18 years
13 and older who have had a heart attack, and assesses
14 whether or not they received persistent beta
15 blocker treatment for six months after discharge.

16 The measure is used in NCQA's Health
17 Plan Ranking and Accreditation Programs, and
18 included in our annual State of Health Care Quality
19 Report. There are no changes for this maintenance
20 round. That's all. Thanks.

21 MEMBER HILLEGAS: Okay. And I'm going to
22 speak to this measure. And the first thing is, is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that this is an intermediate clinical outcome
2 measure. So, when you're looking at your evidence,
3 we go through the high, moderate, low rating. The
4 level of analysis is at the health plan and an
5 integrated delivery system. And this is a
6 maintenance measure submission, as was said.

7 So, if you look at the evidence, what
8 they supply is they supply guidelines, clinical
9 practice guidelines, as well as a systematic
10 review. And this measure is looking at beta
11 blockers for 180 days post-discharge from acute MI.
12 And the rationale is that the persistent beta
13 blocker treatment after an MI will reduce the risk
14 of mortality, reduce the risk and severity of
15 reinfarction, and improve the preservation of left
16 ventricular function.

17 The two guidelines, one is on
18 management of a STEMI, and the other guideline is
19 on management of a non-STEMI. The STEMI guideline
20 is graded a Level B, that beta blockers should be
21 continued during and after hospitalization for all
22 patients, but it does not discuss reinfarction

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 rates, nor does it discuss outcomes.

2 The actual guideline says, the benefit
3 of beta blockers for secondary prevention has been
4 established on numerous trials conducted in the
5 pre-reperfusion era and appears to be greatest for
6 patients with MI complicated by heart failure, left
7 ventricular dysfunction, or ventricular
8 arrhythmias.

9 Long-term duration has not been
10 prospectively addressed, and so there's a concern
11 whether that guideline actually reinforces or
12 supports the measure.

13 The non-STEMI guidelines are actually
14 graded a Level C. And the systematic review was done
15 actually through 1999, so there's concerns about
16 the dating of the evidence. It's good evidence,
17 it's strong evidence, but the date of the evidence
18 is a concern. So, in looking at the evidence, there
19 is concern about the evidence being strong.

20 So, the highest that it could be rated
21 if you go by the STEMI guidelines or the systematic
22 review to me would be, because of the STEMI

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 guidelines, would be moderate. I don't think you
2 could go high evidence with this, but it also
3 includes non-STEMI. And the non-STEMI guidelines
4 are rated a C, which would be low.

5 So, Jason, I don't know if you wanted
6 to chime in?

7 MEMBER SPANGLER: No, I don't have --- I
8 agree. I mean, I think the evidence is moderate at
9 best.

10 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Discussion, comments,
11 questions?

12 MEMBER AL-KHATIB: Quick question. When
13 you're talking about persistence of beta blocker
14 use, like what period of time are you talking here?

15 MR. ROMAN: So, the way the measure is
16 constructed, we look at patients who had a heart
17 attack six months prior to the measurement year and
18 six months in, so we kind of create that calendar,
19 that time period. And then we look at 180 days post
20 discharge, and look to see that they had enough
21 dispensed medication to hit 135 out of 180 days
22 post-discharge. So, it becomes I think 75 percent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 of the proportion of days covered in the treatment
2 period.

3 MEMBER AL-KHATIB: I mean so the data are
4 very strong for the use of beta blockers in patients
5 post MI. I'm not sure that I agree with the comment
6 that the evidence is moderate. The evidence is very
7 strong for the use of beta blockers post MI.

8 I mean, where I think you might argue
9 is if you're looking at it like five years after
10 an MI. That's where really the evidence is lacking,
11 because the clinical trials that looked at that
12 didn't last that long. But if you're talking about
13 within a year, within a couple of years, I actually
14 would argue that the evidence is pretty strong.

15 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Liz?

16 MEMBER DELONG: I'd like to ask, you're
17 basing your evidence assessment on the fact that
18 they supplied two guidelines.

19 MEMBER SPANGLER: Yes, that's not our
20 opinion of what the evidence is. It's what they are
21 saying the evidence is.

22 MEMBER DELONG: Right. So, is there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 additional evidence that they haven't brought
2 forward that Sana knows that the guideline
3 developers ignored or whatever?

4 MEMBER AL-KHATIB: Certainly, in the
5 setting of SD segment elevation MI there are
6 multiple randomized clinical trials showing
7 benefit. So, I have no concern especially about
8 patients with SD segment elevation. I don't think
9 the evidence is as strong for non-SD elevation MI,
10 but there trials there, too. Maybe I'm missing
11 something.

12 MEMBER VIDOVICH: I mean, the only
13 evidence is that patients maybe in cardiogenic
14 shock didn't do well, but overall there's very
15 strong evidence that --- I would agree with you.

16 MEMBER PHILIPPIDES: It is
17 significantly weaker in patients with non-STEMIs
18 who have been revascularized, who have normal LV
19 function. It actually is harder to show benefit out
20 even out to about a year. I mean, it gets
21 wishy-washy. No question with the STEMIs.

22 But in the modern era going to the Cath

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 within three seconds, opening up the vessel, LV
2 function normal. It's not as strong as you would
3 think.

4 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Leslie?

5 MEMBER CHO: So, in the new ESE 2015
6 Guideline on Non-STEMI, actually beta blockers for
7 long term management, especially with EF less than
8 40 is a 1a guideline, 1a indication, so there is
9 very strong evidence for non-STEMI with EF less
10 than 40. I agree with George that with EF greater
11 than 40, or normal EF, the evidence is --- but for
12 EF less than 40, for sure there's great evidence.

13 MEMBER SPANGLER: It seems like maybe
14 some of the evidence is missing from this, because
15 there's nothing that they supplied that is anything
16 close to A, at all, it's only B or C.

17 MEMBER CHO: It's 1a.

18 MEMBER SPANGLER: Yes, so then it's
19 missing.

20 MR. ROMAN: Just to be clear. We supplied
21 two guidelines from the ACC and EHA, and we supplied
22 their rating of the evidence. We did not rate the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evidence ourselves, so the recommendations we
2 chose are from the ACC and EHA. They're the ones
3 that fit with --- they're the ones that the measure
4 is based on. And that is the rating of evidence that
5 they supplied.

6 And as far as the dates of the
7 systematic review, it is old. It is also kind of
8 the seminal body of work that many of the
9 recommendations when you tease out where they came
10 from, and what other studies cite, it goes back to
11 that one. So, since we had kind of this --- wide
12 volumes, huge volume of evidence to summarize we
13 chose one systematic review that supported the
14 measure the best. So, I just wanted to clarify kind
15 of where we got our ratings, and why we cited that
16 one systematic review.

17 MEMBER CHO: Is there a time limit for
18 this guideline? So, if you have a beta blocker after
19 a heart attack, do you --- is it always, because
20 --

21 PARTICIPANT: See, that's what I
22 asked.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CHO: Yes.

2 PARTICIPANT: That was the initial
3 question.

4 MEMBER CHO: Because that's actually
5 --- the data is very poor after two to three years.

6 MS. BARTON: Right. So, typically, it's
7 very hard to make long term --- to make guidelines
8 that are based on evidence for long term anything.
9 But this measure is focusing on the six-month
10 period after an event where it seemed as though
11 there was not only a clinical agreement, but an
12 evidence-base to support that.

13 MEMBER CHO: Only for six months. Okay.

14 MEMBER DELONG: I have another question.
15 Do we vote on the evidence that the developer
16 supplies, or do we vote on the consensus evidence
17 of cardiologists in the room?

18 DR. BURSTIN: We generally have to look
19 at what is on the form but, obviously, we convene
20 a group of experts intentionally. Hearing this
21 additional information is something you can
22 consider, as well. But what's on the form is really

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 --- is primary.

2 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any other comments or
3 questions?

4 MEMBER AL-KHATIB: I just want to say
5 that, I mean, I think we definitely --- we cannot
6 dismiss the evidence, even though maybe the
7 developers did not include that very clearly, or
8 vigorously as, you know, as we would have expected
9 them to do.

10 I mean the evidence is there, and I
11 don't think we can dismiss it. So, though I agree
12 that we need to look at the worksheet, we also need
13 to be open minded, and if we are aware of the
14 evidence, I actually think we need to take that into
15 account.

16 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: All right. I guess
17 we'll go ahead and vote on the evidence.

18 MEMBER HILLEGAS: May I say one more
19 thing?

20 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Yes.

21 MEMBER HILLEGAS: The measure actually
22 talks about acute MI. It does not differentiate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 STEMI versus non-STEMI. And we are discussing the
2 evidence, and there's a little different value for
3 non-STEMI evidence versus STEMI evidence, and left
4 ventricular function. So, if you're going to vote
5 on the evidence, you need to consider all the
6 evidence for a MI, and not differentiate between
7 STEMI, non-STEMI, and STEMI or non-STEMI with heart
8 failure.

9 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Importance to measure
10 and report, 1a evidence structure process
11 intermediate outcome. One, high; only eligible if
12 QQC submitted; two, moderate; three, low; four,
13 insufficient.

14 (Voting)

15 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: The results are 25
16 percent high, 63 percent moderate, 13 percent low,
17 zero percent insufficient.

18 MEMBER HILLEGAS: So, if you look at
19 performance gap, was performance gap data on the
20 measure provided? There's no statistical data to
21 demonstrate gap and tear, but there is evidence
22 that there is disparities issue. This appears to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be a disparity-sensitive measure.

2 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Questions or
3 comments? If not, we'll go to voting on the
4 opportunity for improvement.

5 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Importance to measure
6 and report, 1b performance gap, data demonstrated
7 considerable variation and/or overall less than
8 optimal performance across providers and/or
9 population groups, disparities in care. One, high;
10 two, moderate; three, low; four, insufficient.

11 (Voting)

12 MEMBER SPANGLER: Dan or Mary, my
13 understanding is that this measure is not a
14 follow-up, but the measure --- the beta blocker
15 measure that was retired, this is kind of an
16 extension of that. You know, this is a persistence
17 type measure. Can you remind me the number that it
18 reached where you retired it? Does anybody know?

19 MS. BARTON: It was 99 percent.

20 MEMBER SPANGLER: Oh, it was 99. Okay.
21 Got it. Thank you.

22 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: The results are 19

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent high, 81 percent moderate, zero percent
2 low, zero percent insufficient.

3 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: We'll move on to
4 reliability.

5 MEMBER HILLEGAS: So, if we look at the
6 numerator, it's patients who had a 180-day course
7 of treatment with beta blockers post discharge. The
8 denominator is patients 18 or older as of December
9 31st of the measurement with a diagnosis of acute
10 MI. And so, the concern is, is that is there a way
11 to actually determine whether it was a non-STEMI
12 or a STEMI? Does that make a difference in your
13 denominator?

14 And then the other thing is, is what if
15 some of your patients did have an MI, but they
16 actually went on and had bypass, or stent, or
17 whatever? So, is their diagnosis now not acute MI,
18 but is it CABG, or is it post-stent? So, will the
19 denominator capture the MIs that went on for a
20 procedure? That was a question for the developer.

21 MR. ROMAN: So, I believe the way this
22 works is we're looking at patients who are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discharged after having an acute MI. In our code
2 set, we do have non-STEMI and STEMI codes, so it
3 doesn't make a difference. It's just all included.

4 But as far as somebody who went on and
5 had a CABG, I think that's a different --- you're
6 discharged with having had a CABG procedure. That
7 would not be included in this measure. We're
8 looking at discharges with the discharge being from
9 having an acute MI, so somebody who had a CABG
10 procedure I don't believe would be included in the
11 way that this is calculated.

12 MEMBER HILLEGAS: I don't know if that
13 makes a difference to the expert panel, because you
14 lose a lot of people who go on and have a procedure.
15 And does that make a difference in what you find?

16 So reliability testing was done, and
17 the reliability testing reported out at .81, which
18 is high. So, you could vote this as a high
19 reliability, or if there are concerns with the
20 denominator you might say moderate reliability, in
21 my opinion.

22 MEMBER SPANGLER: The only question I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had, too, for the developer was around the 75
2 percent threshold for persistence, and the number
3 of allowed gap days, where that came from, why that
4 number was picked? I mean I understand that's how
5 you're defining persistence, but I'm just
6 wondering the reasoning behind those specific
7 numbers.

8 MS. BARTON: As this measure was
9 developed, that was thought to be the best way to
10 assign consistent use. Now, we are certainly aware
11 that in the last 15 years, the Pharmacy Quality
12 Alliance has moved forward with a number of
13 measures that use an 80 percent of days covered as
14 a threshold, and that's something that we're going
15 to look at.

16 As we noted, this measure had not
17 --- there are no changes in the specifications at
18 this time that we bring it forward. This is one
19 example when our timelines don't always overlap
20 perfectly, so I think the next time we reevaluate
21 this measure we would look at that question of
22 whether aligning with what is now the sort of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 accepted PQA threshold of 80 percent might make
2 sense to align this measure better with other
3 adherence measures.

4 MEMBER VIDOVICH: I'm a little bit
5 confused by the answer you asked for, Ellen, about
6 this treatment, because overwhelming majority of
7 patients with acute MI will undergo some sort of
8 diagnostic angiography, and then will get some sort
9 of revascularization, unless they're treated
10 medically, which also happens. You know, maybe in
11 STEMI more than STEMI.

12 So, do we exclude patients who receive
13 revascularization in this measure? Am I
14 understanding this correctly?

15 MR. ROMAN: It's not that they're
16 excluded. It's that they're not included in the
17 denominator the way it's defined. We are looking
18 at patients specifically who were discharged after
19 having acute MI.

20 MEMBER VIDOVICH: So, then maybe the
21 title of the measure may not be accurate then.
22 Right? Because then this should be said patients

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with acute MI who do not receive revascularization
2 and are treated medically. Because it's --- at
3 least in this country, almost everybody gets some
4 sort of diagnostic angiography, and some sort of
5 revascularization. I mean, there's some rare
6 exceptions probably in the teens that don't.

7 MEMBER CHO: This is a DRG-based. This
8 is an ICD-9-based code. Right? So, when --- just
9 in general, you're not going to discharge a patient
10 on a PCI code because you're going to get paid less.
11 You're going to discharge a patient based on their
12 MI code, because you're going to get paid more.

13 So, they're not going to --- right. So,
14 their MI code, I don't think --- what we're saying
15 is, is that what is the number one diagnosis is what
16 you guys capture. Right? But any DRG.

17 MS. BARTON: We have to review the
18 specifications to know the answer to that. I don't
19 think it's only the first diagnosis.

20 MEMBER CHO: But, I mean, majority of
21 patients that get admitted to America, they're
22 going to be charged based on what is going to get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the most amount of billing, so you're not going to
2 have a patient who gets admitted for a heart attack
3 and just code them as having PCI. Nobody is going
4 to do that, not even bypass. So, I don't think
5 you're going to exclude all these patients.

6 MEMBER AL-KHATIB: Perhaps what you are
7 trying to say is that those patients maybe are not
8 excluded from the denominator, but maybe there is
9 not a way to identify them. Is that what you're
10 trying to say? Because I don't --- I mean, in
11 reading all these specifications, I don't see how
12 those patients are actually getting excluded.

13 MEMBER SPANGLER: I think that's what he
14 said, that's what Dan said. Right? They're not
15 excluded. He just said --- I think what --- he said
16 basically what Leslie specified, that if they have
17 that code, they're not going to be included, but
18 there's going to be plenty who have had
19 revascularization that have the MI code that would
20 be included.

21 MS. BARTON: Could I specify? So, in
22 reviewing the detailed specifications, the fact of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an acute MI being on the discharge --- being a
2 discharge diagnosis is not limited in any way as
3 to within the first, or first five, or first ten.
4 So, I think actually the --- what Dan said before,
5 we might need to amend to say that someone who had
6 an MI and then had a procedure done in the hospital,
7 in all likelihood, is still going to appear in this
8 measure because they --- and, in fact, I think that
9 the evidence still supports the use of beta
10 blockers in those patients for the period of time
11 after their discharge.

12 MEMBER PHILIPPIDES: Can I look at the
13 other end of the spectrum? So, would this also
14 include the 90-year old woman who's anemic, who
15 goes into atrial fibrillation one night, has a
16 component bump of .01, whatever it is that's
17 positive in your hospital, and then somewhere on
18 the list gets coded as an acute MI, a type 2, but
19 an MI. Would that person also be included because
20 administratively it was deemed an MI? I'm making
21 the point between physiologically, you know, beta
22 blockers helping, and administratively being coded

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MI, we're not really sure there's benefit for that
2 person. I don't think that they fit. But I think
3 there are code ---

4 MS. BARTON: I can understand that, and
5 the best that this measure comes --- the closest
6 this measure comes to making sure that that's
7 --- that there's not a harmful incentive is to
8 exclude people with bradycardia, exclude people
9 with asthma or COPD, and the other intolerance or
10 allergy to beta blocker therapy. That's not really
11 a big deal, but I think that the issues of people
12 for whom beta blockers would clearly be harmful are
13 excluded from the measure. But there's not an upper
14 age limit.

15 MEMBER PHILIPPIDES: I think some of
16 these people have really component bumps for lots
17 of other reasons, some of which you've excluded,
18 some you haven't, and it gets thrown into that.

19 MEMBER VIDOVIK: It's essentially the
20 Type 2 MI. Right? By the World Health Organization
21 --- yes, which does get captured. Right? I think
22 we all know in our clinical practice that they do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contaminate your data, and you have to manually
2 pluck them out to get your quality up, so I think
3 this measure will contaminate them.

4 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any other questions or
5 comments on the reliability? If not, we'll move to
6 voting on this.

7 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Scientific
8 acceptability of measure properties, 2a
9 reliability, including 2a(1) precise
10 specifications, and 2a(2) testing appropriate
11 method and scope of adequate results. One, high;
12 two, moderate; three, low; four, insufficient.

13 (Voting)

14 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: The results are 13
15 percent high; 81 percent moderate; 6 percent low;
16 0 percent insufficient.

17 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Move on to validity.

18 MEMBER HILLEGAS: Okay, so validity was
19 done with an expert panel. They determined it was
20 valid empirical testing with moderate correlation
21 with other measures. They compared it particularly
22 to comprehensive diabetes care and cholesterol

1 management, and pharmacotherapy with COPD
2 exacerbation, but actually did not do any kind of
3 empirical testing.

4 If you go by your algorithm for
5 validity, therefore, then you're talking about
6 face validity, and the highest you could rate this
7 validity would be moderate. They did have --- yes,
8 so that's it. Sorry.

9 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any threats to
10 validity?

11 MEMBER HILLEGAS: Yes. According to the
12 Box Plus, there's a 7 to 11 percent gap in
13 performance between the first quartile and the
14 third quartile. The largest gap was found in the
15 Medicaid plans. There are meaningful differences,
16 but small.

17 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any comments or
18 questions on validity?

19 MS. BARTON: Could I make a point? On our
20 measure submission form under 2b(2), we do present
21 data on empiric validity, so I'm a little confused.
22 So, under NQF's instructions in measure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 endorsement forms, construct validity is included
2 as a form of empiric validity testing. And as such,
3 that is where we put the data, where we were asked
4 to put the data. And, in fact, there's not a
5 requirement that there be other kind of validity
6 testing.

7 MEMBER HILLEGAS: Basically, what
8 they're talking about is their method of testing
9 was they correlated the following measures with
10 comprehensive diabetes care, the cholesterol
11 management for patients with cardiovascular
12 conditions, and the pharmacotherapy management of
13 COPD. And in that, they came up with a value near
14 .8, but the face validity was from two expert
15 panels. So, they used construct validity for the
16 empirical comparing it to these others,
17 correlating it with the following measures,
18 comprehensive diabetes, et cetera. And then they
19 used expert participation.

20 Again, in my personal opinion, I feel
21 that validity is no higher than a moderate, but you
22 may all disagree.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SPANGLER: Just a note; three
2 expert panels, not two. But, yes. I mean, I think
3 there --- to me, there's constructive face
4 validity both done, but I think that they both show
5 moderate validity. And even the construct
6 validity, they said it's moderate.

7 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Additional comments,
8 discussion? If not, we'll vote on validity.

9 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Scientific
10 acceptability of measure properties, 2b validity,
11 including 2b(1) specifications consistent with
12 evidence, 2b(2) testing appropriate method and
13 scope with adequate results and threats addressed,
14 2b(3) exclusions, 2b(4) risk adjustment plus
15 stratification, 2b(5) meaningful differences,
16 2b(6) comparability and multiple specifications,
17 2b(7) missing data, eMeasures, composites,
18 PRO-PMs. One, high; two, moderate; three, low;
19 four, insufficient.

20 (Voting)

21 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: The results are: 0
22 percent high; 94 percent moderate; 6 percent low,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and 0 percent insufficient.

2 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Move on to
3 feasibility.

4 MEMBER HILLEGAS: The data is from
5 electronic clinical data, pharmacy, and
6 administrative claims. The caution still is the
7 denominator, identifying individuals with a MI and
8 whether definition of a MI is reliable across the
9 whole continuum. But it does seem feasible from
10 --- based on the different sources that they have.

11 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Questions or comments
12 on feasibility? If not, we'll vote on feasibility.

13 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Feasibility 3a, data
14 generated during care, 3b electronic sources, and
15 3c data collected can be implemented, eMeasure
16 feasibility assessment of data elements and logic.
17 One, high; two, moderate; three, low; four,
18 insufficient.

19 (Voting)

20 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: And the results are: 56
21 percent high; 44 percent moderate; 0 percent low;
22 0 percent insufficient.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: We'll move on to
2 usability.

3 MEMBER HILLEGAS: And, again, if you
4 look at usability and use, the benefits outweigh
5 the unintended consequences at this time. It's
6 publicly reported on Quality Compass, and on annual
7 State of Health Care Quality, so I would say it's
8 usable.

9 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any comments or
10 discussion on usability? If not, we'll move to a
11 vote on usability.

12 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Usability and use, 4a,
13 accountability transparency, use and
14 accountability within three-year, public
15 reporting within six year, or if new, credible
16 plan, 4b improvement progress demonstrated, if
17 new, credible rationale, and 4c benefits outweigh
18 evidence of unintended negative consequences to
19 patients and populations. One high; two, moderate;
20 three, low; four, insufficient information.

21 (Voting)

22 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: The results are: 63

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent high; 31 percent moderate; 6 percent low;
2 0 percent insufficient information.

3 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: So, any last minute
4 comments or discussion? Ellen?

5 MEMBER HILLEGAS: Yes. There are
6 competing measures we'll be discussing I think
7 tomorrow, 0070, which actually measures these
8 similar patients for 12 months. So, again, this is
9 a concern about multiple measures.

10 The 0070 actually spells out a prior MI
11 or current ejection fraction less than 40 percent,
12 so it's a little different description than just
13 AMI.

14 MEMBER MARTIN: So, I worry a little bit
15 about the pediatric cardiologist speaking about an
16 AMI measure, but one of the things that strikes me
17 is, you know, this is about beta blocker use. Then,
18 you know, this is really something that begs for
19 a composite measure because you could send them all
20 home on a beta blocker but not be on an aspirin.
21 So, if your hospital only measures this, you know
22 what, you really don't like an antiplatelet drug.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I mean, this should be --- this is a --- you know,
2 several things that need to be done in these
3 patients, and just having --- pulling out one
4 element of it and measuring it seems a little bit
5 silly to me. But that's a pediatric cardiologist.

6 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: I think we'll have a
7 lot of things to think about when we get to the
8 competing and related measures and
9 recommendations. Any other comments? If not, we'll
10 move on to voting on endorsement.

11 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Overall suitability
12 for endorsement. Does the measure meet NQF criteria
13 for endorsement? One, yes; two, no.

14 (Voting)

15 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: The results are: 94
16 percent yes; 6 percent no.

17 MS. VICALE: Okay. Thank you, everyone.
18 At this time, we'll invite Karen Johnson -- our
19 Senior Director -- to discuss composite measures
20 and provide a little bit of guidance for you as we
21 come up to reviewing our first composite measure
22 of the day.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you, Leslie. So,
2 today I have the pleasure to just remind you all
3 of some of our guidance and definitions, and things
4 like that that we use for composite measures. And,
5 hopefully, this will ring a bell, especially for
6 Liz, who is our Composite Expert Panel. So, thanks
7 again, Liz.

8 We have defined at NQF composite
9 measures as a measure that's a combination of two
10 or more component measures, each of which
11 individually reflects quality of care into a single
12 performance measure with a single scope. And you
13 can read all about it in the link that was noted
14 there.

15 But there are actually --- NQF actually
16 also has defined for the purposes of evaluation and
17 endorsement some other kinds of measures as
18 composite measures. And this is a little bit
19 different sometimes than what you might see out in
20 the world. But at NQF, we define what are called
21 all or none measures, or any or none measures or
22 none measures as composite measures. So all or none

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 measures, it's the kind of measure that all the
2 things that are listed in a measure have to be done
3 in order to get credit for meeting that measure.
4 Any or none is kind of the flip of that. If you have
5 any of several things listed in the measure, then
6 you meet that measure. Often meeting an any or none
7 measure is not a good thing because it's often
8 complications or things like that. Next slide.

9 So, basically, when it comes to
10 evaluating composite measures, particularly the
11 any or none, or all or none composites, such as the
12 ones that you have in your list of measures this
13 time around, is that there are a couple of extra
14 criteria that we ask you to consider. So, one comes
15 under importance to measuring report, and it's
16 basically the idea that measure developers need to
17 be able to state their thinking behind how they
18 constructed their measure. And that's pretty much
19 all this is. But we would like to see a description
20 of the quality construct, so what's the overall
21 thinking behind it? What components are included,
22 and how those components work together? And really

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 how the measure is constructed -- glued together
2 is my scientific way of saying it -- to reflect that
3 construct that they are trying to come up with. So,
4 that's what 1d is about. Next slide, please. Thank
5 you.

6 And then the second additional
7 criterion for composite measures comes under the
8 scientific acceptability criterion, and it has to
9 do with the empirical analysis that support the
10 construct of the composite. So, basically, this is
11 the idea that the component measure should fit the
12 construct, and that the aggregation and weighting
13 roles are consistent with the construct. And, also,
14 we ask about missing data, as well.

15 These are --- can you go back just a
16 little --- so, this --- for all or none and any or
17 none measures, this is a pretty easy thing to do,
18 because for any or none, or all or none measures,
19 a lot of --- most of the empirical kinds of analyses
20 that we would expect would be things like frequency
21 distributions of the different components. It's
22 pretty simple to do.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 Okay. These next slides really just
2 break down all the various sub-criteria under our
3 major criteria to show you that in some cases we
4 have to think about things for the composite as a
5 whole, sometimes we have to think about things for
6 the components, and sometimes both. Okay? So,
7 specifically on importance to measure a report,
8 there needs to be evidence at the component level.
9 Right? So, everything that goes into the composite
10 needs to be evidence-based. That's what that is.

11 Performance gap, we definitely want to
12 think about it at the composite level. We also want
13 to think about it for components for those more
14 traditional kinds of composite measures. But for
15 the any or none, all or none, not so much because
16 they don't work independently within the measure.
17 They are an any or none, all or none, so I don't
18 know if I'm explaining that well, but really for
19 today's work, you need to think about performance
20 gap at the composite level. And then, clearly, 1d
21 is for the composite itself. Let's go to the next
22 one.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Okay. This is pretty busy, but
2 basically what this is saying is, as you would
3 expect, specifications --- you have to have good
4 specs so that you know how to compute the components
5 of the composite. So, components have to be --- the
6 specs have to be considered for components. And
7 testing really needs to be done at the composite
8 level, not the component level. And that's true
9 whether or not we're talking about more traditional
10 composites, or the any or none, all or none types
11 of composites.

12 For validity, we really want --- we
13 prefer to have validity testing at the composite
14 level. We can also look at it at the component
15 level. It doesn't, again, make that much sense in
16 your none, all or none, so you don't have to worry
17 about it so much. But the other threats to validity
18 really come into play for the components
19 particularly, so you have to think about any
20 exclusions that happen for the components. And
21 let's go to the next slide. I don't have to go into
22 detail here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 These are really just reflecting the
2 notes that go with the other slide. And I think
3 we'll get there. For feasibility, we're thinking
4 about feasibility of the composite overall, but
5 clearly, you have to also think about the
6 components. But that kind of gets --- you think
7 about that together when you're thinking about
8 feasibility of the composite.

9 And then usability and use, for the most
10 part, we're thinking about things at the composite
11 level, not so much the individual components, but
12 we're just saying that for accountability and
13 transparency, we have to at minimum have the
14 various components listed so that everybody
15 understands what goes into the composite. But we
16 also are interested in benefits outweighing the
17 harms and improvement at the composite level.

18 Okay. And related competing, when that
19 comes up, and I know you guys are just chomping at
20 the bit to talk about related competing measures,
21 unlike a lot of other people who don't want to talk
22 about it. We have --- we need to think about related

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 and competing measures at both the composite level
2 and the component level. And I would imagine that
3 makes sense to you. You have to think about it for
4 both.

5 And I think that's all about
6 composites. So, let me start there and see if
7 anybody has any questions about composites. It can
8 be tricky, but it's less tricky with the all or
9 none, any or none types of composites that you
10 guys are working with this time around.

11 Okay. And now shall we just slide on
12 into the SDS trial? Okay. So, you have probably
13 heard about hopefully several times that NQF is in
14 the middle of a two-year trial for SDS risk
15 adjustment. So, the background is that about a year
16 and a half ago, or so -- late 2013 -- NQF convened
17 an expert panel to consider if, when, and how
18 outcome performance measures should be adjusted
19 for socioeconomic status or other demographic
20 factors. So, up until then, NQF actually had a
21 policy that those kinds of factors were not to be
22 included in risk adjustment approaches.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And there's actually two diverging
2 perspectives, and this is why we convened the
3 panel. One is that adjusting for --- I'm going to
4 SDS instead of saying sociodemographic factors
5 every time. Adjusting for SDS factors will mask
6 disparities. So, a lot of people are very concerned
7 that if you do this, you'll mask disparities, and
8 you don't want to do that. So, that's on one side.

9 The other side said you really need to
10 adjust for these factors because, otherwise, you
11 might make incorrect inferences about quality of
12 care that's being provided.

13 So, after a lot of deliberations, the
14 panel recommended and NQF's Board approved a
15 two-year trial period. And, basically, during this
16 two-year trial period, we have lifted that
17 prohibition, so now developers are allowed to
18 include SDS factors in their risk adjustment
19 approach, if that is appropriate to do.

20 So, in terms of how this plays out in
21 our day to day operations, it's --- we're hoping
22 that it doesn't feel a lot different to you than

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it did before. So, just like any other measure that
2 comes through, each measure has to be assessed
3 individually on all the different criteria, so SDS
4 is just an extra piece that we're adding into your
5 consideration.

6 What this means is that we're not saying
7 that all outcome measures must be adjusted for SDS
8 factors. That's not what this trial is about. What
9 we are saying is that developers should, at least,
10 consider it and think about the conceptual basis
11 -- if there is one -- about whether or not it should
12 be done. And I'm sure that you already know that
13 when you're doing risk adjustment, you're already
14 doing that for your clinical kinds of variables.
15 Right? You have a reason to put those into your
16 models, so it's the same thing with SDS factors.

17 And we also realize that efforts to
18 implement this adjustment can be constrained by
19 data limitations and data collection burden. So,
20 in other words, there might be a very valid
21 conceptual basis to do this kind of adjustment, but
22 the data may not be there to make it possible. So,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 we'll work our way through those discussions as we
2 go through the day.

3 So, just so you know what our process
4 is, April 15 was not only Tax Day, it was also a
5 big day at NQF because that was the day that we said
6 all measures submitted to NQF after April 15th is
7 considered part of the trial period. So, it's not
8 that just a few are a part; everything that comes
9 under or comes through is part of the trial period,
10 and committees will consider whether these
11 measures have been appropriately adjusted, or not,
12 including potentially for SDS factors.

13 For previously endorsed measures, when
14 they come up for maintenance review, those are also
15 part of the trial. And then there are also some
16 other ways that measures can be part of trial,
17 either as ad hoc requests, or if there was a
18 conditional endorsement. And that happened with
19 Re-admissions and Cost and Resource Use, and
20 basically that happened because those two projects
21 were underway at the same time that the SDS panel
22 was making its deliberations and its final

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 recommendations. So, at the end of the day, the
2 Board put some conditions on the endorsement of
3 those measures pending what happened from the SDS
4 panel. And those are going back around now. You can
5 stay tuned for those.

6 So, how will this impact your
7 evaluation of measures? Well, as I've already said,
8 you'll still continue to evaluate measures just
9 like you always have. So, you will think about the
10 risk adjustment approach and whether it's
11 appropriate or not, so nothing new there.

12 The --- you will continue to use the
13 validity criterion to evaluate the appropriateness
14 associated with demographic factors, as well as
15 clinical factors used in risk adjustment. So, you
16 may recall that when you talk about validity, you
17 talk about how the specs conform or not to evidence.
18 That's part of it. And then you talk about testing
19 -- what was done and what were the results. And then
20 you talk about the various threats to validity;
21 that's when you talk about exclusions, missing
22 data, things like that, but that's also where your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 risk adjustment conversations come into play. So,
2 again, that is where we will talk about SDS, where
3 we always have talked about it.

4 This is --- sorry, you're going too
5 fast for me. NQF has completed a preliminary
6 analysis, as you notice, and we did try to identify
7 in this preliminary analysis some of the questions
8 that you'd have to think about when you consider
9 the SDS factors. And we tried to make sure it was
10 included, but it didn't overwhelm your analysis.
11 Because, again, this is not about SDS; it's about
12 evaluation of the measure and all of the criteria.
13 Okay, thank you.

14 So, you'll be asked to consider the
15 following questions. First, and most basic, is
16 there a conceptual relationship between the SDS
17 factor or factors -- there may be several -- and
18 the measure focus? Measure focus is NQF's speak for
19 what's being measured. Okay? What are the SDS
20 factors that are available and analyzed? Does
21 empirical analysis show that the SDS factor has a
22 significant and unique effect on the outcome in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 question? And does the reliability and validity
2 testing match the final specs? Okay.

3 So, talking about it a little bit more
4 in depth, we actually do ask specifically if
5 there's a conceptual relationship between the SDS
6 factors and the measure focus. So, that's one thing
7 that we expect all the developers after April 15th,
8 you know, once we're in this trial, we do expect
9 the developers to at least discuss any conceptual
10 relationships between SDS factors and the measure
11 focus.

12 Now, it could be that they will say that
13 there are no conceptual relationships between, and
14 that's fine. If they say that, that's fine, that's
15 their discussion. They may not say that, in which
16 case they will probably want to be more verbose
17 about that.

18 We don't have any rules really about
19 what they have to show, so it doesn't have to be
20 a systematic review of all these things. It doesn't
21 even have to be, necessarily, published
22 literature; although, I think most of what we've

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 seen so far is that sort of thing. Just like any
2 kind of factor that would be included in a case mix
3 adjustment or a risk adjustment, is the SDS factor
4 or factors present at the start of care, and are
5 they caused by the care that's being evaluated? So,
6 in other words, you don't want to put in your
7 adjustment something that happens because of the
8 way quality, or the way care was delivered. So, you
9 don't adjust out things like something went wrong
10 and there was a complication, so you wouldn't put
11 a complication in there. Most people wouldn't
12 consider a complication an SDS factor, but that's
13 the example that we would put in there.

14 So, data and variables. We would ask you
15 to review the variables that are available and
16 analyzed, and consider whether or not those that
17 are available and analyzed -- so together -- do they
18 align with the conceptual description? So, if
19 there's a conceptual rationale or relationship
20 between say income and the measure focus, maybe
21 income, as such, is not available, but maybe
22 poverty status -- yes or no -- is. So, does that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 really reflect that conceptual idea of income? So
2 you could think about that and have discussions
3 about that. And are these variables available and
4 generally accessible for the measured patient
5 population? Okay?

6 Then we basically are asking for two
7 sets of empirical analysis, and let me say that we
8 expect empirical analysis if it actually is the
9 case that there is, or the developer believes that
10 there is a conceptual relationship. So, if they say
11 right off the bat we do not think there's a
12 conceptual relationship between an SDS factor and
13 the measure focus, then it doesn't make sense to
14 ask them to do empirical analysis. Right? But if
15 they say there is, then --- and really if there's
16 data available to look at it -- then we would ask
17 them to talk about the importance of the SDS
18 variables in the risk adjustment model. Okay, so
19 that's where you come into your model diagnostics.

20 And, secondly, at least for the trial
21 period we're actually asking developers to go a
22 little bit further for us, and we're saying please

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 tell us about the scores that you get if you do
2 include SDS factors in the risk adjustment approach
3 compared to if you don't include them in your risk
4 adjustment approach. And let's actually see what
5 happens to those results. And the question there
6 is, are the differences --- because you will see
7 differences. Right? Any tiny, little change that
8 you would have in a case mix adjustment, or risk
9 adjustment approach, will make a difference. The
10 question is: is it a substantial difference? Okay?

11 If so, so if they go that far, they did
12 find a conceptual rationale. They had some data,
13 and they analyzed it, and it turns out that they
14 feel like that it's important in the model, and
15 makes a difference in results, then at that point
16 we would assume that they would say this is --- we
17 actually want to continue, or to actually include
18 those SDS factors in our model. So, what we would
19 say is they should provide updated reliability and
20 validity testing on the measure as specified.

21 So, really what that's getting at is it
22 actually doesn't apply if it's a new measure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 because there is no updated reliability and
2 validity testing if it's a new measure. But if it's
3 a maintenance measure that came in maybe before
4 without SDS adjustment, now it's coming in with it,
5 we're just saying update your reliability and
6 validity testing, because we always say that
7 testing should be for the measure as specified.

8 And then, finally, we say that we're
9 asking the developer to provide information
10 required to stratify a clinically adjusted only
11 version of the measure results by the relevant SDS
12 variables. So, all that means is if they do include
13 SDS factors in their risk model, we're asking them
14 to provide the specs for a model without those
15 factors so that, if you want to -- you being you
16 -- if you want to, you could actually stratify
17 according to those SDS variables. So, if they
18 included poverty status, yes or no, you would know
19 that, and then you know that you could go in and
20 stratify the results, above poverty versus below,
21 and be able to look to see if you are seeing
22 disparities in your results. Okay?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I think that was the last slide, so let
2 me stop there and see if anybody has questions about
3 our SDS trial. All right, that's it. Thanks.

4 MS. VICALÉ: Thanks, Karen. We'll
5 continue on with the consideration of the next
6 measure, 0694, and I'll turn it over to Mary and
7 Tom.

8 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Measure developers,
9 can you give us just a brief overview?

10 DR. MASOUDI: Absolutely. Thank you. I'm
11 Fred Masoudi from the University of Colorado, and
12 I'm here representing the American College of
13 Cardiology with Jensen Chiu from ACC Staff. There
14 are also some of our methodologists on the phone
15 line, if I understand correctly.

16 This measure is number 0694, hospital
17 risk-standardized complications rate following
18 implantation of an implantable
19 cardioverter-defibrillator. This is a previously
20 endorsed outcome measure of complications at the
21 hospital level after ICD implantation. It employs
22 a risk-adjusted modeling using validated

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 hierarchical logistic regression that is based
2 upon established modeling principles to create
3 hospital-level risk-standardized complication
4 rates. The data to develop this measure were from
5 both the NCDR ICD registry and linked to Medicare
6 claims data. It is a composite defined as an any
7 or none measure by the standards that were
8 previously described of short-term device
9 complications deemed important by a technical
10 expert panel convened by the Centers for Medicare
11 and Medicaid Services, with either a 30 or 90-day
12 measurement time frame depending upon the
13 complication.

14 There are nine clinical risk factors in
15 the model which is slightly more parsimonious than
16 the previous version. There are now nine clinical
17 variables that are used in risk adjustment. That's
18 an overall summary.

19 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Joel and Tom?

20 MEMBER MARRS: So, to start off with the
21 evidence piece, overall they provided a sample of
22 looking at risk scores of these composites of 30

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and 90 days, and so if you look at hospitals across
2 the U.S., it ranges anywhere from as low as 4
3 percent, all the way up to 30 percent with --- in
4 that range. With using this registry, they're able
5 to capture about 90 percent ICDs that are actually
6 reported. And the key piece of the evidence is they
7 use CMS and Medicare patients above the age of 65,
8 because that's the only available data to actually
9 support and actually validate this measure.

10 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: I don't have anything
11 more.

12 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any comments or
13 questions about the evidence?

14 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: I guess the only
15 question I had was in your ranked hospitals, does
16 the complication rate range from zero to 17.8
17 percent?

18 DR. MASOUDI: That's the range, yes, in
19 terms of the distribution of the complications as
20 presented in the document.

21 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any other --- Liz?

22 MEMBER DELONG: So, for clarification

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the deciles, are you saying the lowest decile had
2 a zero complication rate?

3 DR. MASOUDI: No, I'd have to look back
4 at the data. I don't know what the range of --- I
5 mean, I don't know what the range --- I will have
6 to look back at the data to understand range of
7 complications within a specific decile. I think
8 that was the lowest number for ---

9 MEMBER DELONG: That was the lowest
10 number overall, not the number for the lowest
11 decile. Is that right?

12 DR. MASOUDI: Yes. I would have to review
13 that --- do you have the ---

14 MEMBER MARRS: What was reported and was
15 submitted was that it was zero to 17.8 percent was
16 the range.

17 MEMBER DELONG: The range over all
18 hospitals or providers.

19 MEMBER MARRS: Yes. Right.

20 MEMBER DELONG: Not --- okay. I guess my
21 point would be, if the lowest decile is composed
22 of hospitals, all of which had a zero percent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 complication rate, I would be a little worried. But
2 you're talking about not the lowest decile, but the
3 lowest hospital.

4 DR. MASOUDI: Yes. I mean, again, I'd
5 have to look back at the source data. I'm not so
6 sure that I would share the conviction that the
7 lowest decile having a zero percent complication
8 rate is necessarily concerning because, again, the
9 --- you know, with overall complication rates that
10 run about 4 percent, you can imagine that
11 particularly in smaller sample size hospitals --
12 although we do truncate the sample at I think 25
13 hospitals -- that in a sampling period that number
14 could be zero.

15 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: To quote the
16 worksheet, it said, "In these preliminary
17 analyses, complications were seen in 5.7 percent
18 of ICD admissions. There were 3,818 complications.
19 The median complication rate following ICD
20 implementation ranged from zero percent to 17.8
21 percent across deciles of hospitals' complication
22 rate. So, it's possible that the lowest 10 percent,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 no complication perceived, or in this limited data
2 set.

3 Now, this is an outcome measure and so
4 all we have to do is demonstrate that there's some
5 relationship between the measure and the outcome.
6 We don't have to ---

7 MEMBER DELONG: Yes, I guess my point
8 would be if --- whether you're getting all the
9 data, if 10 percent of your hospital, and I have
10 no sense of whether you could expect 10 percent of
11 hospitals to not have a complication ---

12 DR. MASOUDI: Yes. So, again, just to be
13 clear how the outcomes are ascertained. This is not
14 self-reported ascertainment; this is
15 ascertainment through Medicare claims data, and
16 the complications are all those that are either
17 include death, or complications that are
18 significant enough to require a hospitalization or
19 a procedure. And so the ascertainment is actually
20 quite --- you know, as complete as claims data can
21 be for this population. It's not a self-reported
22 complication, which I think is important.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: And these
2 complications are significant; pneumothorax or
3 hemothorax requiring a chest tube, a hematoma plus
4 a blood transfusion or evacuation, cardiac
5 tamponade or a pericardiocentesis. Yes, those are
6 the 30 days, and then 90 days include system
7 revision, open system revision, device-related
8 infection, or additional ICD implantation, so it's
9 not trivial or minor stuff; it's nine major things
10 -- seven major things.

11 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any other discussion
12 or questions on this, the evidence? All right,
13 we'll go to a vote.

14 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Importance to measure
15 and report 1a evidence, health outcome or PRO,
16 rationale supports the relationship of the health
17 outcome or PRO to at least one health care structure
18 or process, intervention or service. One, yes; two,
19 no.

20 (Voting)

21 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: And the results are:
22 100 percent yes; 0 percent no.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MARRS: So, the comment on
2 opportunity for improvement or performance gap
3 issues, some of the percents were already talked
4 about, so we talked about there's a huge range of
5 complications from hospital to hospital. I think
6 a key thing to talk about was they did look at
7 controlling for socioeconomic status and race, and
8 there really wasn't a difference hospital to
9 hospital from that standpoint, so they did look
10 into some performance gaps relative to that.

11 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: I have nothing to add.

12 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any comments or
13 discussion on the opportunity for improvement? If
14 not, we'll move to a vote.

15 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Importance to measure
16 and report 1b performance gap, data demonstrated
17 considerable variation or overall less than
18 optimal performance across providers and/or
19 population groups disparities in care. One, high;
20 two, moderate; three, low; four, insufficient.

21 (Voting)

22 MS. VICALE: I just want to ensure, Tom

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 James, that you've cast your vote.

2 MEMBER JAMES: I sent that on the chat
3 function.

4 (Off the record comments)

5 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: The results are 76
6 percent high; 24 percent moderate; 0 percent low;
7 0 percent insufficient.

8 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Okay, we'll move on to
9 the quality construct.

10 MEMBER MARRS: So, relative to the
11 quality construct, this is one of those any or none,
12 whether you're looking at 30 days as well as the
13 90 days from the Medicare claims data. So, the
14 quality construct felt it was appropriate based on
15 what data was available, and looking at the
16 individual patient level of did you have an event
17 at 30 or 90 days from a complication rate
18 standpoint?

19 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: And the composites, or
20 the components are not weighted, which is fine with
21 me. I don't know how you weight a pneumothorax with
22 chest tube versus a hemo pericardium or something.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 It's just one point for each.

2 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Linda?

3 MEMBER BRIGGS: I did have one question
4 about the denominator in this composite that we're
5 looking at, because when I looked at the individual
6 ICD-9s that were involved, it included recent
7 indicator pacers, not necessarily defibrillators,
8 and the indicator is supposed to be defibrillators.
9 I was wondering why those codes got included?

10 DR. MASOUDI: Yes. So, the
11 re-synchronization devices are all --- any
12 first-time with a management device, be it single
13 or dual lead ICD, and CRT are included. The vast
14 preponderance of CRT devices or CRT-D devices, like
15 95 plus percent, so almost all the CRT devices also
16 include defibrillator functionality.

17 MEMBER AL-KHATIB: And also, in the
18 context of the NCDR ICD registry, just to build on
19 that, you know, that just captures ICDs. We do not
20 capture CRT-Ds within the ICD registry.

21 I have a couple of questions about the
22 measure. To go back to Tom's point about the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different weighting, you know, while I completely
2 agree with pneumothorax, tamponade, what have you,
3 I think death certainly carries a different
4 weight. And what --- did you --- I mean, I know it's
5 not easy to kind of decide on what weight to give
6 it compared with the others, but I certainly can
7 see the argument for weighting it differently.

8 And then in relation to that, how do you
9 handle patients who have more than one
10 complication? Let's say they have, you know,
11 cardiac tamponade and then they end up dying? How
12 do those --- how are those handled?

13 DR. MASOUDI: Yes. So, to answer the
14 first --- the second question first. It's any or
15 nothing, so if a patient had two complications,
16 they count as having had a complication. With
17 respect to death, there was some discussion about
18 this issue of potential weighting at the time of
19 development. It turns out that, you know, first of
20 all, it would be relatively arbitrary, however it
21 was weighted. Second of all, the rates of death
22 themselves are actually extremely small. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 although one could say well, the rates of death are
2 almost, you know, relatively small compared with
3 the other complications, it seemed also awkward not
4 to include at least very short-term mortality in
5 the measure. So, it was decided as a means of sort
6 of including that, and not being arbitrary to
7 include --- it was a relatively low frequency
8 event, but it felt awkward not to include it at all,
9 even though it's quite low frequency.

10 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: The other side of the
11 coin might be, basically, aversive selection where
12 like the physiologist knows that death is five
13 times as bad as pericardiocentesis and, therefore,
14 doesn't operate on the sickest patients. And I
15 think they have to consider that, too.

16 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Girard.

17 MEMBER MARTIN: Could you talk a little
18 bit more about the decision on the any or none?
19 Obviously, you chose the any. You probably have
20 data on the number per site, so you probably have
21 both of those pieces of information within the
22 registry. I would imagine if you're at 4 percent,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you could say that's great. I'm right at the
2 national average, but it's 4 percent of the time
3 I have four complications. And one might say you're
4 a little bit worse performing.

5 DR. MASOUDI: Yes, I don't recall the
6 data specifically. You know, again, the overall
7 complication rate is about 5 percent of any
8 patient. I suppose there could be a very small
9 proportion of patients who experience more than one
10 complication.

11 I think from a --- sort of a usability
12 and sort of patient-centered point of view, the
13 idea of do you have a complication or not, I think
14 is reasonably important. I don't know that, you
15 know, counting additional complications within a
16 patient would make that much difference, but I
17 don't know for sure.

18 MEMBER MARTIN: In surgery, or at least
19 in children, is what we've seen as the number of
20 complications go up, the likelihood of death being
21 an outcome goes. So, I ---

22 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 considerations, discussion? Okay, we will vote on
2 the construct.

3 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Importance to measure
4 and report, 1c composite explicitly articulated
5 and logical, 1c(1) quality construct including
6 components, 1c(2) rationale for
7 distinctive/additive value, 1c(3) aggregation and
8 weighting. One, high; two, moderate; three, low;
9 four, insufficient.

10 (Voting)

11 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: The results are: 59
12 percent high; 41 percent moderate; 0 percent low;
13 0 percent insufficient.

14 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Move on to
15 reliability.

16 MEMBER MARRS: So, from a reliability
17 standpoint, they're basically matching Medicare
18 claims to the NCDR registry, and so basically
19 describe face validity, or face reliability
20 relative to utilizing claims data from a standpoint
21 --- that standpoint.

22 And then the one issue is currently

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 using ICD-9 codes and so subsequently have to
2 switch to ICD-10 codes, and that issue has come up
3 with a number of measures.

4 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any comments on the
5 reliability testing?

6 MEMBER MARRS: So, from a reliability
7 testing standpoint, they did some analysis looking
8 at the agreement between two RSCRs and each
9 hospital was considered to have slight agreement
10 with this --- with their agreement score that they
11 used when looking at reliability from an
12 across-hospital standpoint.

13 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: So, the NCDR has a very
14 rigorous reliability program. It was only tested
15 at the measure score level, and following the
16 algorithm, I get to moderate.

17 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any discussion on
18 reliability?

19 MR. CHIU: This is Jensen Chiu here. I
20 think somebody asked about the crosswalk. We
21 actually did note --- we did do a crosswalk, ICD-9,
22 ICD-10 using the GEMs crosswalk. We also, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 believe, had some manual --- a clinician looked at
2 it manually just to make sure, kind of sniff test,
3 everything kind of fit, so we did include that, as
4 well as an appendix. It's somewhere buried in here,
5 but we definitely have the ICD-9 to 10 realizing
6 the changeover.

7 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Sana.

8 MEMBER AL-KHATIB: So, I heard you,
9 Fred, saying that here you're not really relying
10 on self-reporting; you're relying on claims data
11 to capture those outcomes. So, then how are you
12 handling the self-reported data of in-hospital
13 complications which are captured within the
14 context of the registry?

15 DR. MASOUDI: Those aren't used in this
16 measure.

17 MEMBER AL-KHATIB: Got it; thank you.

18 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any other comments?
19 Liz.

20 MEMBER DELONG: I am a little confused
21 by the agreement within hospital of 14 percent.
22 Wouldn't you expect that --- the way you tested

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this was to randomly divide the data so that you
2 had the data set with all hospitals in it, and you
3 had a second data set with all the --- those same
4 hospitals in it. And if you look at their rankings
5 in the first data set, they're not correlated very
6 well with the rankings in the second data set. Do
7 you have any sense of why that would be?

8 DR. MASOUDI: Yes, I think some of that
9 is a function of the sample size within the --- the
10 sample size within our testing samples,
11 unfortunately. I think, ultimately, you know, as
12 the sample sizes get more robust, we'll be able to
13 investigate that in bigger detail, but we're
14 limited to some extent by the sample size and then
15 the frequency of the events.

16 MEMBER DELONG: It isn't as though they
17 may have changed the performance.

18 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any other concerns,
19 discussion? If not, we'll vote on reliability.

20 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Scientific
21 acceptability of measure properties, 2a
22 reliability, including 2a(1) precise

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specifications, and 2a(2) testing appropriate
2 method and scope of adequate results. One, high;
3 two, moderate; three, low; four, insufficient.

4 (Voting)

5 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: The results are 24
6 percent high; 71 percent moderate; 6 percent low;
7 0 percent insufficient.

8 MEMBER MARRS: All right. So, to comment
9 on the validity specifications, as described
10 before, they're basically looking at claims data
11 with the 30 and 90-day composite there, so the
12 dichotomous variable of did you have any event or
13 not? So, no threats to validity were seen.

14 And then to move on to validity testing.
15 They did do validity testing and showed when they
16 evaluated chart versus claims, that there was 91.5
17 agreement with the kappa coefficient of .83, which
18 the developers noted as "almost perfect range."

19 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: You --- applying the
20 algorithm, again, the measure would be rated as
21 moderate against the testing that was done just at
22 the data element level.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any comments or
2 questions on validity? Sana.

3 MEMBER AL-KHATIB: I just have a
4 question about the SDS. Is this a good time to bring
5 it up?

6 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: You could. They did
7 look at SDS and race and found really no ---

8 MEMBER AL-KHATIB: What about gender,
9 because we --- I mean, we have had several studies
10 showing that women are more likely to have
11 complications from ICD implants.

12 MR. CHIU: So, while Dr. Masoudi is
13 pulling that up, I just have one other really quick
14 point to bring up to circle back to Dr. Martin's
15 point about complications. Actually, these
16 materials, all the specific complications, the
17 rates are listed in the testing document, the
18 second to last page. And just to summarize it,
19 basically, all the complications are about --- you
20 know, there's like 5 percent is for all the
21 complications, and death is only 1.3 percent, so
22 they actually did break out all the elements, as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 well, so it isn't just --- I know it kind of came
2 late in the application, but it was buried in there.
3 We did put that in there.

4 DR. MASOUDI: To answer your question,
5 Sana, gender is one of the factors in the risk model
6 itself, so it's factored into the --- it's factored
7 in specifically the risk model, because as you
8 point out, it's a very --- it's been shown to be
9 a very strong risk factor for complications after
10 ICDs.

11 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Other comments,
12 questions? If not, we'll move to voting on the
13 validity.

14 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Scientific ---

15 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: You better request
16 comment on SDS, and it doesn't seem that this is
17 something that SDS ought to factor in, so I think
18 that it's not appropriate to adjust for a
19 sociodemographic. I mean, in the old days this was
20 students and societies. Some of us never knew it.

21 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: We'll move on to
22 voting on validity.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Scientific
2 acceptability of measure properties, 2b validity,
3 including 2b(1) specifications consistent with
4 evidence, 2b(2) testing appropriate method and
5 scope of adequate results and threats addressed,
6 2b(3) exclusions, 2b(4) risk adjustments and
7 stratification, 2b(5) meaningful differences,
8 2b(6) comparability ultimate specifications,
9 2b(7) missing data, eMeasures, composites PRO-PMs.
10 One, high; two, moderate; three, low; four,
11 insufficient. We're just missing one vote.

12 (Voting)

13 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: The results are 12
14 percent high; 88 percent moderate; 0 percent low;
15 0 percent insufficient.

16 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Now, I think we move
17 on to the empiric analyses to support the
18 composite.

19 MEMBER MARRS: So, the data provided was
20 that the empirical analysis demonstrated the
21 individual component measures, that the overall
22 quality construct was currently underway when this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 submission happened, and didn't know if there was
2 an update relative to that from the developers.

3 MR. CHIU: At this time, there's still
4 no update on the empirical analysis piece.

5 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: But I didn't think
6 there were anything that raised concerns, so I
7 think it's okay.

8 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any comments on the
9 empiric analysis to support the composite?

10 MEMBER MITCHELL: Is there or is there
11 not analysis to support this composite? I couldn't
12 hear.

13 DR. MASOUDI: Well, the questions around
14 that is whether it adds value, does it fit the
15 quality construct, and is it parsimonious? And I
16 think those are yes; there was no mathematical
17 analysis as far as I could tell.

18 MR. CHIU: Yes, there is no mathematical
19 analysis. It's really just based on the literature,
20 you know, the complications and ---

21 DR. MASOUDI: Yes, and the extent to
22 which these are important factors for patients who

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 undergo these procedures.

2 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: If not, we'll vote on
3 this.

4 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Scientific
5 acceptability of measure properties, 2d composite
6 empirical analysis support composite construction
7 and demonstrate 2d(1) component measures fit
8 quality construct, add value, parsimony to extent
9 possible, 2d(2) aggregation and weighting fit
10 quality construct, simplicity to extent possible.
11 One, high; two, moderate; three, low; four,
12 insufficient.

13 MS. VICALÉ: Tom, are you able to cast
14 your vote via the chat window, or through text
15 message?

16 MEMBER JAMES: Just did text; the system
17 went down again.

18 MS. VICALÉ: Thanks, Tom. We received
19 it.

20 MEMBER JAMES: Okay; good.

21 (Voting)

22 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: The results are 24

1 percent high; 71 percent moderate; 0 percent low;
2 6 percent insufficient.

3 MS. WILBON: So, I just wanted to clarify
4 because there was no empirical analysis that was
5 provided by the developer. And based on our
6 criteria, it's pass, so it would be really helpful
7 for us, I think, to understand and maybe have a good
8 understanding of what the committee's rationale
9 was for the vote based on the criteria. I know that
10 Tom mentioned a little bit about just general
11 comfort, but can you guys give us a little bit more
12 on how that vote aligns with the criteria in terms
13 of them having not provided any empirical analysis
14 for that element, but still the high moderate
15 rating, I think is the clarification that we'd
16 need.

17 MEMBER CHO: I mean, for me it was common
18 sense. It's a composite end point where you look
19 at --- I don't need them to show me empiric evidence
20 point by point on all the risk. It's a composite
21 end point detailing the risk of a known procedure.
22 It makes perfect sense to me.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER AL-KHATIB: And from a clinical
2 perspective, also, I mean it's not just
3 commonsense, but from a clinical perspective
4 they've captured all the important and major
5 complications from this procedure.

6 MEMBER VIDOVIICH: And I would say it's
7 an expensive device in a very high-risk population.
8 I think this is a very important clinical measure
9 for quality and for patients, you know, who are
10 undergoing the procedure, third-party payers, and
11 petitioners, so I think it's a high-quality
12 important measure.

13 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: So, the quote in the
14 instructions is, "Empirical analysis should
15 demonstrate that the component measures add value
16 to the composite, and that the aggregation and
17 weighting rules are consistent with quality
18 construct." So, I --- you know, not being a
19 mathematician, I just --- I bought the argument
20 that these are relatively rare events. And if you
21 just look at the single events, it looks like
22 everything is pretty cool. But then you get this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 huge deciles from zero to 17 percent, some centers
2 don't do very well at all. And it's sort of
3 non-mathematical analysis that says yes, it makes
4 sense to lump these together to pick up
5 --- increase your signal.

6 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Karen.

7 DR. JOHNSON: So, to point out this is
8 a pretty simple composite. It is any or none
9 composite, so really the empirical analysis that
10 we would have expected to see is really just the
11 frequency distributions of the different
12 components. And my guess is you have those.

13 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: That's on page 61.

14 DR. JOHNSON: If you have those, then I
15 would say you do have empirical analysis. And it
16 goes back to the question --- it really is the
17 question, okay, if you had something in there that
18 was topped out, then the question would be why is
19 it in there if it's topped out? Or the flip, if it's
20 zero -- kind of like death or really close -- why
21 is it in there? And you've already had that
22 discussion, so ---

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CHIU: Just to add to Karen's point,
2 we just --- we actually --- so, I know we broke out
3 the complications. We also --- any of the
4 complications, and then death separately, because
5 realizing death is --- we don't want to say it's
6 5 points more but it's, you know --- we wanted to
7 break it out so you guys could see --- I believe
8 that's on the second to last page of the testing
9 document.

10 MEMBER DELONG: I'd just like to make the
11 comment that I think we would be concerned about
12 a composite that contained something that was a
13 relatively common complication that kind of lumped
14 in and counted the same way as some of these severe
15 complications, but it seems that that is not the
16 case in this venture.

17 MEMBER DELONG: Thank you; that's very
18 helpful. Thanks, Karen.

19 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: So, we'll move on,
20 feasibility.

21 MEMBER MARRS: So, the measure met the
22 criteria for feasibility from the standpoint of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's directly being pulled and matched from
2 Medicare claims data, and then linked to the NCPR
3 registry.

4 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Yes; this is
5 theoretically feasible. The problem was that the
6 ACC assumed that they could use the ResDAC data set
7 for this measure, and they were informed that they
8 could not. Fred, do you want to update us on where
9 you are with your negotiations with CMS?

10 DR. MASOUDI: I'll defer to Lara
11 Slattery from ACC, if I may, who's coming to the
12 microphone there. She give us the very latest
13 information, if that's okay, Dr. Kottke.

14 MS. SLATTERY: Thanks. Hi, Lara Slattery
15 speaking. It actually wasn't an assumption. Our
16 part with the ResDAC application is we were going
17 through the process of being approved as an
18 organization qualified to receive the CMS data
19 through the ResDAC process. We did identify this
20 is one of the intended uses for receiving the data.
21 When we went back specifically on a
22 project-by-project basis to update ResDAC on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 use, that's when they flagged that the intended use
2 for both quality reporting back to hospitals, and
3 then the intended public reporting component,
4 which we would then pull through because that's
5 part of why the measure was developed, did not fit
6 within their authorization for use.

7 They have since proposed that we go
8 through the qualified entity mechanism to become
9 qualified to receive the CMS data for these
10 purposes, and we this week have submitted that
11 application. It's rigorous; it mirrors a lot of the
12 ResDAC requirements, but it is different. And we'll
13 have to wait to see how we progress through that
14 mechanism.

15 And then we are, as we stated, have been
16 tracking language that was initially introduced in
17 the House bill for 21st Century Care, as it did seem
18 to open up a pathway. When that bill was finally
19 approved and the House version of that language
20 disappeared, we're tracking to see if it might get
21 introduced on the Senate side. Our advocacy
22 colleagues are not optimistic that will happen, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 at which point we will have to either see if get
2 approval through qualified entity, or we will have
3 to start talking with CMS about what other avenues
4 might be available. And just to further clarify,
5 it's because the College intends to do this
6 reporting without any type of contract in place
7 with CMS.

8 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Okay. So, my
9 interpretation is that it's --- as a construct it's
10 feasible, even though CMS ---

11 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any discussion on
12 this? If not, we'll vote on feasibility.

13 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Feasibility, 3a, data
14 generated during care, 3b, electronic sources, and
15 3c, data collected can be implemented, eMeasure,
16 feasibility, assessment of data elements and
17 logic. One, high; two, moderate; three, low; four,
18 insufficient.

19 (Voting)

20 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: The results are 35
21 percent high; 65 percent moderate; 0 percent low;
22 0 percent insufficient.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Usability.

2 MEMBER MARRS: So, the main issue with
3 usability is the same issue that we talked with
4 feasibility, is lacking access to the data
5 currently is kind of the main limitation. So,
6 currently not being used as a measure since there's
7 no access to the data.

8 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Right. But that being
9 said, it would be very useful under certain
10 conditions.

11 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any discussion on
12 usability? If not, we'll move to a vote.

13 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Usability and use, 4a,
14 accountability/transparency, used in
15 accountability within three-year, public
16 reporting within six year, or if new, credible
17 plan, 4b improvement progress demonstrated, if
18 new, credible rationale, and 4c the benefits
19 outweigh evidence of unintended negative
20 consequences to patients and populations. One,
21 high; two, moderate; three, low; four,
22 insufficient information.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Voting)

2 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: The results are: 35
3 percent high; 59 percent moderate; 6 percent low;
4 0 percent insufficient information.

5 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any final comments, or
6 discussion, or questions before we vote on the
7 measure? All right, we'll vote.

8 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Overall suitability
9 for endorsement, does the measure meet NQF criteria
10 for endorsement? One, yes; two, no.

11 (Voting)

12 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: The results are: 100
13 percent yes; 0 percent no.

14 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: I think we're going to
15 break for lunch now and take care of everyone's
16 hypoglycemia. But it will be a very abbreviated
17 lunch; we'll try to convene back at about 20 after.
18 That's only 15 minutes, but you can continue eating
19 while we talk.

20 MS. VICALÉ: Thank you, everyone. And
21 the eMeasure review will continue after lunch, with
22 the continuation of 2764 following that. Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter
2 went off the record at 1:04 p.m., and resumed at
3 1:24 p.m.)

4 DR. BURSTIN: So, I'm not Jason but
5 just a quick review for the committee and we have
6 talked about this before. We will talk about it
7 again but, very briefly, we have got the definition
8 here of what an eMeasure is and it is in the accepted
9 format of what is called an HQMF, using a specific
10 data model actually developed by NQF called the QDM
11 and then a set of approved value sets. So, that
12 is what we would expect to see as part of an
13 eMeasure.

14 We do have a team of folks. Jason
15 Goldwater, who was here earlier but had to leave
16 for another meeting oversees our work on eMeasure
17 review. They will, in fact, check to make sure
18 these very technical elements are here.

19 Just to orient you to what you will see,
20 next slide please. So, we are now considering
21 these separate measures if there is a related
22 measure that comes off another data source and then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 one is an eMeasure, we would like people to
2 understand that those are, at times, quite
3 different. And in fact, we know very little about
4 the comparability of an eMeasure compared to, for
5 example, a claims-based measure. We want to make
6 sure there is an opportunity for people to see that.

7 We do the technical review, as I
8 mentioned, with our internal staff, and there is
9 a set of criteria that are required that are listed
10 here, including testing for reliability and
11 validity in more than one EHR vendor system and that
12 this feasibility logic that assesses whether you
13 can actually find the data elements and the logic
14 is sound. Next.

15 We also have measures, at time, that
16 come in that are retooled. An eMeasure versus an
17 existing measure is not applicable to this measure.
18 But, as I mentioned, we would consider those
19 separate, and we have provided some guidance that
20 allows for some testing of them using a simulated
21 testing tool developed by HHS called BONNIE. Next.

22 Okay and lastly, the eMeasure trial

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approval. So, the one directly applicable to
2 today is that we very quickly recognized that as
3 much as everybody wants eMeasures, it is really,
4 really hard to find EHRs ready to test new
5 eMeasures. And so we didn't want to hold up
6 innovative measures from getting to market. We
7 didn't want to fully label them as endorsed either,
8 not necessarily assuming that as they hadn't had
9 their full reliability and validity testing, they
10 would be ready, potentially, for all uses, but we
11 wanted to at least allow a pathway in for those
12 innovative eMeasures to come in, where they have
13 otherwise met all the other criteria, with the
14 exception of the fact that they have not yet been
15 able to be tested in an EHR in a practice
16 environment.

17 So, the idea here is we approve them for
18 trial use, and they then come back to this committee
19 with just the additional testing that is provided
20 to finalize endorsement.

21 I don't think we need to go through
22 this. Next. Too much. I think we are good.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And Jason just came back in the room.
2 So, if you have any questions, as he's chewing, you
3 can ask him. But I just did the overview. So,
4 thanks.

5 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: I have a question.
6 Epic only has about 60 percent of the U.S. market
7 and each Epic system is different. We have, even
8 within -- Health Partners and Park Nicollet Medical
9 Group were one organization, but they are two very
10 different systems.

11 So, does an eMeasure have to work in
12 every single different vendor's record, or how do
13 you figure that out? And what are the --

14 MR. GOLDWATER: Good afternoon,
15 everybody. I apologize for running in and out.
16 It has been kind of a nutty day. The
17 qualifications, the criteria for testing an
18 eMeasure is it has to be in more than one EHR. So,
19 theoretically, Epic Inpatient and Epic Outpatient
20 are two separate EHRs, even though they are in the
21 same vendor.

22 While it would be beneficial to know

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that it would work on every EHR, that is not the
2 current requirement. So, one of the things that
3 we are watching because the criteria used to be it
4 had to be in three EHRs, and then it was switched
5 most recently to more than one.

6 So, what we are watching is when they
7 start testing eMeasures, are they going to test
8 them in just Epic systems because, as you said, they
9 are a large, dominant player in the industry. And
10 where that might pose a problem could very well be
11 in measures such as those for cardiovascular
12 disease, particularly those that are affecting
13 populations that are going to seek care in
14 community health centers or rural health clinics
15 or areas that do not or could not carry an Epic
16 system and carry systems such as NextGen or
17 Netsmart or some of the more second tier vendors.

18 Right now, the data, it's too premature
19 to see if it would not, but that is something that
20 we are watching. Could it actually work on every
21 EHR? It is too difficult to extrapolate that out
22 because some of these measures would, if they rely

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on purely structured data that is contained in
2 every system then, yes, it would work regardless
3 of platform. If it has some unstructured data,
4 that poses some --

5 MS. VICALE: Before we get started, can
6 I just remind everyone to speak clearly into your
7 microphones, specifically for the records and
8 transcripts. Thank you.

9 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: So, developers,
10 please introduce yourself, and give us three or
11 four minutes of introduction.

12 DR. PUCKREIN: Good afternoon. I'm
13 Gary Puckrein. I'm president of the National
14 Minority Quality Forum. I am joined by Dr.
15 Elizabeth Ofili, who is Director and Senior
16 Associate Dean, Clinical Research Center in
17 Clinical and Translational Research at Morehouse
18 College of Medicine; and Dr. David N. Smith, who
19 is an interventional cardiologist in South
20 Carolina; and Ms. Heidi Bossley, who is President
21 of Bossley Consulting.

22 The National Minority Quality Forum

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appreciates this opportunity to present for your
2 consideration a proposed trial eMeasure to advance
3 the quality of care to patients with chronic heart
4 failure. Our measure, NQF 2764, is entitled Fixed
5 Dose Combination of Hydralazine and Isosorbide
6 Dinitrate Therapy for Self-identified Black or
7 African American Patients with Heart Failure with
8 Left Ventricle Ejection Fractions under 40 on
9 ACEs/ARBs or Beta-Blocker Therapy -- and
10 Beta-Blocker Therapy. Sorry.

11 Measure 2764 aligns perfectly with the
12 objectives and values espoused by the National
13 Quality Forum and its members and our constituents.
14 The science is sound and the need is great. Our
15 application clearly documents the importance of
16 measuring and reporting the prescribing of the
17 fixed dose combination to the eligible patient
18 population.

19 The results of the African American
20 Heart Failure Trial published in 2004 demonstrated
21 a significant benefit for African American Heart
22 Failure patients who received the fixed dose.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 AHAF was stopped early due to high mortality rates
2 in the placebo population. The fixed dose
3 combination demonstrated a 43 percent reduction in
4 mortality, a 33 percent increase in initial
5 hospitalizations and a 50 percent improvement in
6 patient-reported quality of life.

7 The importance of this measure is
8 supported by the 2013 ACC/AHA Guidelines for the
9 management of heart failure, which recommends the
10 combination for the treatment of heart failure in
11 blacks with Class 3 and 4 heart failure. The
12 recommendation was made with a Class 1A rating, the
13 highest possible rating.

14 The need for the measure is amplified
15 by data from peer-reviewed literature, including
16 the application which documents that only a small
17 percentage of eligible patients are receiving the
18 medication contributing to over 7,000 premature
19 deaths a year. It is important to note that the
20 Federal Drug Administration recognizes no
21 substitute or generic for the fixed dose
22 combination. Neither of the component compounds

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 are indicated for the treatment of heart failure
2 and prescribing them separately as an alternative
3 to the fixed dose is labeled off-label use.

4 The technical foundation for Measure
5 2764 is sound through testing of two different EHR
6 vendor products. We have demonstrated that it is
7 feasible to collect the data elements needed to
8 capture the performance measure in current
9 electronic health record systems.

10 Measure 2764 harmonizes with and does
11 not duplicate or compete with other performance
12 measures. In fact, the subject therapy is
13 adjunctive to therapies in other performance
14 measures that have been approved by NQF.

15 Measure 2764 is a sound candidate for
16 the trial measure program, testing of validity and
17 reliability is being designed and will be completed
18 within the next 12 to 18 months to enable NQF to
19 endorse this measure.

20 Measure 2764 represents the best of
21 American medicine. It harmonizes the untapped
22 capacity of current science and knowledge to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 provide care that recognizes the heterogeneity of
2 the American patient population. It mitigates the
3 potential harm of one-size-fits-all medicine, and
4 it is a step along the path to precision medicine
5 for all populations in all disease states.

6 The National Minority Quality Forum is
7 pleased to have this opportunity to present before
8 the standing committee, Dr. Ofili, Dr. Smith. Ms.
9 Bossley and I look forward to the opportunity to
10 respond to your questions.

11 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Thank you very much.
12 Liz, I think you are primary discussant. Oh, Sana,
13 I'm sorry.

14 MEMBER AL-KHATIB: So, I just have a
15 really burning question. First of all, I really
16 like the focus of this measure but can you help me
17 understand how self-identified black race will be
18 captured through electronic medical record?
19 Because from my experience, that is usually not
20 self-identified. And I am sure you have done some
21 testing. You know I am not the primary reviewer
22 for this measure, but through your testing, how did

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 you make sure that race was, indeed,
2 self-identified?

3 DR. PUCKREIN: So, the Joint
4 Commission's criteria for accreditation in the
5 inpatient setting requires the collection of race
6 and ethnic data. The new self-meaningful use
7 guidelines require the collection of race and
8 ethnic data.

9 So, where we are now is health systems
10 have the capacity to collect race and ethnic data.
11 There isn't any challenge there. And certainly,
12 when we looked at the EHR vendors that we work with,
13 it was possible to identify race and ethnicity.

14 MEMBER AL-KHATIB: The evidence that
15 the data that they are entering into EHR is data
16 coming from the patient, or is somebody checking
17 the patient in making assumptions about their race?

18 DR. PUCKREIN: I think the answer to
19 the question is, if I am reading the guidelines
20 correctly, self-identification, I'm assuming that
21 they are asking the patient whether they are
22 African American or not.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 DR. OFILI: Okay, in terms of the
2 intake process, but I think you are right, going
3 back, you don't know if someone helped them along.
4 But the intake process does allow you to identify
5 those demographic elements.

6 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Okay, Liz.

7 MEMBER DELONG: In terms of the
8 evidence, number one, I think we do need to be aware
9 of disparities in care and differential care. And
10 I'm very concerned about unanticipated
11 consequences.

12 And there was something when I looked
13 up the V-HeFT trial on the web, I found something
14 that -- and I am not an authority on this but some
15 questioned the underpinnings of the trial,
16 including the fact that V-HeFT studied patients in
17 an era predating ACE inhibitors and beta blockers.

18 Further the self-identified black
19 cohort in V-HeFT had a significantly higher BP, the
20 control of which with ISDN, this combination, may
21 have accounted in large part for the therapeutic
22 benefits seen in AHAF.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And given the lack of -- there doesn't
2 seem to be, and I assume this will follow, a genetic
3 underpinning for this finding, I think it needs
4 more substance than these trials.

5 DR. OFILI: So, just to respond to the
6 data from V-HeFT. So, the AHAF comparison
7 actually took care of that because everybody who
8 is in AHAF was already, about 97 percent of them
9 were either on ACE inhibitors or ARBs. So, that
10 was the standard of care and that took care of the
11 difference between V-HeFT and AHAF.

12 In terms of data, we do have data in a
13 limited number of patients that there is better
14 effectiveness of this drug in some genetic
15 polymorphisms. It is just not, you know,
16 everybody didn't get measured within the trial.
17 So, we use that and say, basically, mortality is
18 an important outcome. And based on the standard
19 of care at the time, we know that everybody else
20 who is getting therapy today and not this
21 particular compound that was tested is actually
22 getting sub-optimal therapy.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Mary.

2 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: I would just add that
3 just for starters that this is a ACC/AHF Class 1
4 Level A recommendation from their 2013 heart
5 failure guidelines. It is also a Level A
6 recommendation from Heart Failure Society for
7 Classes 3 and 4 heart failure.

8 Based on four randomized trials that
9 the developers presented with a 33 percent relative
10 reduction in hospitalizations and a 43 percent
11 reduction in mortality in this specific
12 population. The review of the guidelines was
13 covered through April of 2013.

14 And they also submitted an estimated
15 benefit study that was done by Fonarow that over
16 6,000 lives could be saved per year. There is a
17 50 percent improvement in quality of life in this
18 treatment.

19 That's all I wanted to add for the
20 evidence.

21 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Leslie.

22 MEMBER CHO: So, I have a question.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The AHAF trial is for Class 3/4 heart failure.
2 This is for what? This is for the -- it just says
3 heart failure. Is it for Class 3 to 4, New York
4 Heart Association? Because that is not --

5 DR. OFILI: Essentially symptomatic,
6 symptomatic heart failure. And that is the
7 guideline recommendation.

8 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Joel.

9 MEMBER MARRS: I guess my question is
10 for the issue of fixed dose. So neither HFSA or
11 ACC/AHA guidelines actually specified fixed dose,
12 but this is advocating for fixed dose. And can you
13 comment on the issue that cost relative to generic
14 products versus brand new products?

15 DR. OFILI: Yes, I think that from the
16 standpoint of what we know about off-label use of
17 medications versus what has been tested, we know
18 that physicians do not have adequate compliance,
19 based on heart failure patients' list of
20 medications that currently exist and the dosing
21 that has been tested actually does not currently
22 exist. So, you, essentially, would have to run a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trial. You are breaking up pills. You have no
2 idea what you are actually offering to the patient.
3 So, even though the guidelines did not specify,
4 physicians who prescribe understand that in order
5 for the patient to get the total dose that was
6 tested, they would have to prescribe fixed dose
7 combination.

8 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Mladen.

9 MEMBER VIDOVICH: I have two questions
10 because I practice in two different environments.
11 One is an intercity university hospital and the
12 other is an intercity VA.

13 At the intercity university hospital,
14 I cannot get BiDil because the patient just cannot
15 afford the combination. So, we end up splitting
16 it.

17 So, my fear is that there would be an
18 unintended consequence of this that while A-HeFT
19 trial is clearly positive, I mean there is no
20 question about this, we may create an unintended
21 consequence. And I just logged into my VA actually
22 remotely to try to order BiDil and I can't order

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it because the VA just doesn't have it. Because
2 it would have to be a non-formulary drug request.

3 So, again, I think there may be some
4 unintended -- I mean by trying to do the right
5 thing, we actually get unintended consequences.

6 DR. PUCKREIN: Yes, so there are lots
7 of issues here. The first, what you are proposing
8 is that we have off-label use as a performance
9 measure. I mean that is bizarre. On the face of
10 it, it is bizarre.

11 The VA did a study, did a national
12 coverage study that is fundamentally flawed. If
13 you look at that study, it has contributed to the
14 confusion because the VA, in that study -- you have
15 to go look at it to really understand what was done
16 in that study. I mean it didn't even necessarily
17 deal with African Americans in that study.

18 So, the problem that you are having with
19 the VA needs to be corrected because they are not
20 following the science. And that is one of the
21 reasons why we have this performance measure. If
22 we are not going to follow the science, and you are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to sit here and tell me that we can do
2 off-label use for African Americans, that is
3 bizarre, and it is unacceptable, period.

4 DR. SMITH: Just to add a quick thing
5 to that, the FDA actually did send out a flier
6 saying that there is no bio-equivalent to the fixed
7 dose of isosorbide dinitrate and hydralazine.

8 There actually were pharmacokinetic
9 studies that show the combination, at the doses
10 used in A-HeFT trial peaked earlier and much higher
11 than any other combination.

12 And actually, if you were to use the
13 number of pills of generics, one, you will never
14 get the total peak concentration; and, as Dr.
15 Puckrein is saying, you will never see the exact
16 same outcome or efficacy.

17 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: So, we are on
18 evidence. And I think this is a very interesting
19 discussion that ought to come a little later. Does
20 anybody disagree with me?

21 Do you have something that you want to
22 say, Leslie?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CHO: My point is is that in soft
2 trial, lisinopril was 40 milligrams and we don't
3 recommend ACE inhibitor at 40 milligram dose for
4 our heart failure measures. We haven't, as an NQF
5 committee, recommended any certain dose, in my
6 understanding. Right? Is there any measure you
7 can think of where we recommend a dose of a
8 medicine?

9 So, we have given a class of medicine
10 but never a fixed dose -- or never a dose as a
11 mandate.

12 DR. OFILI: So, I think the issue of
13 class effect with ACE inhibitors actually came
14 later. Because when the trials were done, it was
15 enalapril and that is what we were prescribing for
16 heart failure.

17 In this particular instance, what you
18 have is, because of the juxtaposition, actually,
19 if you look history of Medicare Part D and when the
20 trial was released, that is how we got into this
21 hole. But I don't think we should perpetuate the
22 problem by not recognizing what has been tested,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what has been proven.

2 And we know, actually, that because
3 hospitals are not stocking the appropriate
4 therapy, people are not getting treated. If you
5 look at Fonarow's data, it doesn't matter what
6 combination you are talking about, people are not
7 getting treated. So, we have come to NQF almost
8 as a last resort to enable hospitals to do the right
9 thing, to enable medical doctors to do the right
10 thing by their patients. And to me, this is really
11 a pretty -- an issue of life and death for my
12 patients because I have to fight Medicaid in
13 Georgia. Every week I prescribe this drug. They
14 eventually give in, but it is a lot of time, and
15 most doctors just don't have the bandwidth for
16 that. And that is why I think this measure is so
17 critical.

18 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: So basically the
19 question on the floor is there evidence that giving
20 BiDil changes outcome. Right? That is the
21 evidence question.

22 So, are we ready to vote?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. MARINELARENA: And just to be
2 clear, you haven't made recommendations on the
3 other measures on dosage because the guidelines
4 didn't have dosages. It was just the class of
5 medication. So, it was based on the evidence.

6 None of the measures do. So, it is not
7 NQF criteria.

8 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Okay. Ready to
9 vote?

10 MEMBER CROUCH: It costs \$200 a month
11 right now through all the pharmacies. I am just
12 looking online. It costs \$200 a month, unless you
13 get some kind of free deal from the company.

14 DR. SMITH: Actually, all my patients
15 pay \$35 a month. There is coverage for it.

16 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: But I don't think
17 cost right here -- that is not relevant to the
18 evidence.

19 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Importance to measure
20 and report, 1a. Evidence: structure, process,
21 intermediate outcome. One, high, only eligible if
22 QQC submitted; two, moderate; three, low; four,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 insufficient.

2 MS. VICALÉ: Can Tom James please place
3 his vote as well, through text message or via the
4 chat window. Thank you.

5 MEMBER JAMES: I sent it through chat
6 window. I can do it again.

7 MS. VICALÉ: I think we are having an
8 issue with the chat window. If you could text
9 that, that would be great. Thank you.

10 MEMBER JAMES: Oh, it's your side now.
11 Okay.

12 (Laughter.)

13 MS. VICALÉ: While we are waiting for
14 that final vote, I did want to mention to any of
15 the public and members that are joining us via phone
16 or through the web, any public member comments, we
17 have a designated time at the end of the day. I
18 believe it is at 4:45 p.m. If we are running early,
19 we will make note of that and allow sufficient time
20 for public member comment. And if any comments are
21 communicated via the chat window, we will announce
22 those comments at that time. Just so everyone is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 aware of when that public member comment is
2 available. And that is for all the measures being
3 reviewed for Phase 3 today. We don't have an
4 individual public member comment after each
5 measure review. Thank you.

6 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: And the results are 35
7 percent high; 59 percent moderate; 6 percent low;
8 zero percent insufficient.

9 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Okay, opportunity
10 for improvement.

11 MEMBER DELONG: Well, there was
12 evidence of gaps in care but they didn't seem to
13 be specific to this measure. I quote, much of the
14 disparity can be assigned to modifiable risk
15 factors, such as uncontrolled hypertension and
16 suboptimal healthcare. Therefore, when African
17 Americans are treated according to guidelines,
18 discrepant outcomes can be minimized.

19 But it is not demonstrated specifically
20 that it is a gap in this particular measure,
21 although, you have spoken to a gap in this
22 particular measure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. OFILI: Right. So if I may, the
2 data by Fonarow was pretty -- he specifically said
3 we need to figure out a way to get heart failure
4 patients in the hospital on this appropriate
5 therapy because by the time they leave the
6 hospital, the gap widens.

7 There was a gap that was identified in
8 the Fonarow papers specific to what we are trying
9 to address.

10 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: The data that I think
11 Dr. Ofili is referring to was a review from Get With
12 the Guidelines that found 7.3 percent of the
13 African American heart failure population were on
14 that, compared to an estimated 27 percent that
15 should have been. And I was a little unclear about
16 why only 27 percent should have been. Maybe you
17 can explain that.

18 DR. PUCKREIN: Yes, I think they were
19 looking at the eligible population. So, there is
20 roughly about 500,000 African Americans with heart
21 failure. And I think by their calculation, this
22 is Fonarow's calculation, about 27 percent of that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 500,000 should be eligible for therapy.

2 If you actually look in the Medicare
3 data, and we have actually done a lot of work and
4 are about to publish an article, in the Medicare,
5 it is about two percent of African Americans with
6 heart failure who are eligible are on the therapy.
7 I mean this is a really serious problem. This is
8 not borderline. This is a large number of patients
9 not getting access to appropriate therapy.

10 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Michael -- Sana.

11 MEMBER AL-KHATIB: Just to get further
12 clarification from you, so those other people
13 weren't eligible because they had diastolic heart
14 failure, because their Neural Cardiac Association
15 class was not in the group that they needed to be?
16 I mean those are the reasons that -- okay.

17 DR. PUCKREIN: Yes, Class 1 and 2.

18 MEMBER AL-KHATIB: Thank you.

19 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Any other discussion
20 about opportunity for improvement? Seeing none,
21 let's vote.

22 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Importance to measure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and report, 1b. Performance Gap: data demonstrated
2 considerable variation, or overall
3 less-than-optimal performance across providers
4 and/or population groups; disparities in care.
5 One, high; two, moderate; three, low; four,
6 insufficient.

7 And the results are 35 percent high; 59
8 percent moderate; 6 percent low; zero percent
9 insufficient.

10 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Reliability.

11 MEMBER DELONG: I'm sorry. I didn't
12 think we were doing reliability and validity on
13 this one.

14 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Oh, did it --

15 DR. BURSTIN: So, essentially since it
16 is an eMeasure for trial use, you can't speak to
17 reliability and validity. But scientific
18 acceptability includes things like precision of
19 specifications. So, we would ask that you just
20 vote on that. Have I got that right, Jason, Karen?

21 MR. GOLDWATER: Yes, that's correct.

22 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Mary, do you want to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do specification?

2 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: So, all the data
3 elements were defined with the VSAC registered
4 value sets specified in the HQMF format using the
5 QDM. Sorry for using all the acronyms. But
6 anyway, it satisfied all of those requirements that
7 NQF has for the specifications.

8 Do I do the testing plan now or --

9 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Sure, why not?

10 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: So, they did submit
11 a testing plan that appears to comply with all the
12 required testing that they will do during the trial
13 period. This is intended for an outpatient
14 population and hospital acute care population.
15 They did do BONNIE testing with 100 percent pass
16 rate and it covered 85 percent of the data elements,
17 if I interpreted that correctly.

18 Threats to validity?

19 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Should we let Sana
20 chime in?

21 MEMBER AL-KHATIB: Yes, just a couple
22 of questions about the specifications, especially

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in terms of the exclusions that you used. So, what
2 if a patient can't tolerate them because of other
3 side effects? I don't see those listed. And we
4 may also have patients who may tolerate a lower dose
5 than the fixed dose that you proposed. So, how do
6 we count those people?

7 And then you had here severe lupus.
8 How are you defining the severity of lupus?

9 DR. OFILI: So from the standpoint of
10 the actual dosing, there is a guideline for
11 physicians. So, even though it is called fixed
12 dose, I mean there is one tablet, half a tablet,
13 a quarter tablet that they start patients with and
14 depending on the blood pressure.

15 So, there is a clinical sort of
16 education that we provide doctors around how to
17 start it. And most physicians get comfortable
18 with that, once they follow those guidelines. And
19 we have tested that in some of our Get With the
20 Guideline Initiatives.

21 The other question you had about severe
22 lupus, the reason that is there is really because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in the -- what is that book called -- the PDF, the
2 book, yes, that has there lupus recorded in the past
3 when hydralazine was used in megadoses. And in
4 fact, we never saw this in any of the trials, but
5 that kind of follows, and so severity allows
6 individuals to know when not to use it. But in
7 fact, it is not drug-induced at all in any of our
8 heart failure trials.

9 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: So, a question. If
10 somebody has a code for lupus, do you use BiDil?

11 DR. OFILI: Right now, if they have
12 heart failure and -- just carrying a diagnosis of
13 lupus does not mean we don't use BiDil and that is
14 because it is not drug-induced lupus. So, this is
15 in the setting of drug-induced that it would cause
16 -- not the traditional autoimmune -- I'm sorry. Go
17 ahead.

18 MS. BOSSLEY: No, and to get to your
19 question about whether it is in the EHR as severe
20 lupus or not, we looked at the codes. ICD-10 does
21 not include severity in most of their codes.

22 So, in there, you will see there in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specifications there is a SNOMED code that looks
2 at severity. Testing will tell us whether or not
3 we can get that piece of information or not. Is
4 it, indeed, a true severe lupus code that we are
5 pulling? That is still to be determined but that
6 is part of the testing.

7 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: All of their
8 exclusions were either contraindications or
9 warnings in the FDA Guidance.

10 MEMBER CHO: What about if a patient
11 couldn't afford it? So, like you prescribed it.

12 DR. OFILI: Now, this is actually
13 similar to other drugs that are out there. Doctors
14 have access to, based on the patient's level of
15 affordability and there is a very strong, at least
16 in my practice, and I know that is happening around
17 the country where individuals can get access to the
18 drug, based on who cannot afford it. But the
19 practice has to request that.

20 MEMBER CHO: No, no. What I am asking
21 is is the measure. You prescribe it; they don't
22 fill it because they can't afford it. Is it still

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in your denominator?

2 MS. BOSSLEY: Yes, the group
3 specifically discussed whether they wanted to
4 include that as, in essence, an exception where a
5 patient wasn't on the drug, and we noticed a
6 documentation that they couldn't afford it. But
7 given the importance of the issue, they really
8 didn't want to include that as something that would
9 be removed from the denominator. So, it is -- that
10 would be included as a ding or not qualifying.

11 MEMBER CHO: But why is that a ding for
12 the physicians? They did prescribe it.

13 MS. BOSSLEY: I'm sorry. So, it will
14 depend -- I'm sorry. I misspoke. You are right.
15 If a patient didn't receive it, then it wouldn't.
16 I'm sorry I've got myself confused.

17 MEMBER CHO: If I prescribe it, they
18 won't fill it.

19 MS. BOSSLEY: Then you would get credit
20 for it.

21 MEMBER CHO: Then I will get credit for
22 it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BOSSLEY: If it is on the
2 medication list as a prescription. I'm sorry.

3 MEMBER CHO: So, if I don't prescribe
4 it because a patient says you know what, don't even
5 prescribe it because I can't afford it, that is a
6 ding against me.

7 MS. BOSSLEY: Depending on how they
8 document that. Correct.

9 MEMBER CHO: Well, let's say that is
10 how we document it.

11 MS. BOSSLEY: That is correct.

12 MEMBER CHO: So, then it will be a ding
13 against the physician or the hospital.

14 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: But that is like all
15 the other measures. It is all the non-SDS adjusted
16 measures, the rest of them there, the cost of
17 therapy or lack of insurance enters into the
18 picture.

19 It is time to vote on reliability.
20 They just told me. Specifications. Sorry.

21 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: So, eMeasure approval
22 for trial use. Measure Specifications: 2b.1

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specifications consistent with evidence must pass.
2 One, high; two, moderate; three, low; four,
3 insufficient.

4 The results are 18 percent high; 71
5 percent moderate; 12 percent low; zero percent
6 insufficient.

7 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Feasibility.

8 MR. GOLDWATER: Right. So,
9 reliability and validity we can't because we
10 haven't actually tested the measure yet, only in
11 a synthetic way. So, the next thing would be
12 feasibility.

13 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Okay, feasibility.

14 MEMBER DELONG: I can't really find it
15 addressed except that they don't have the data yet
16 to test it.

17 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Mary?

18 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: They did provide
19 some feasibility scorecard from one inpatient and
20 one outpatient EHR from the same vendor, which we
21 heard is acceptable. The scorecard measured data
22 availability, data accuracy, data standards,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 workflow, and total data element feasibility
2 score. And each data element scored at the highest
3 level, with the exception of ejection fraction,
4 which scored the intermediate category, and their
5 testing will continue. I think they made some note
6 that there may be some issues with ejection
7 fraction not being recorded in the EHR.

8 MEMBER DELONG: And I actually
9 wondered, I mean I would think that would be pretty
10 important.

11 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: And so it basically
12 met all the requirements for a trial measure on
13 feasibility.

14 DR. OFILI: That issue is an issue that
15 we are overcoming across all of heart failure. So,
16 I think this is not unique. Right?

17 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: I would agree. I'm
18 really shocked at the number of, I mean going around
19 the country, I mean, you call people up and they
20 ask them what, you know, what proportion of your
21 patients code with heart failure have an EF less
22 than 40 percent, and they say we don't because we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't record it. It is shocking. But I don't
2 think that should stand in the way of this
3 measurement. It is one of those name and shame
4 things.

5 So, I think we are -- any further
6 discussion on feasibility? Time to vote?

7 MEMBER BRIGGS: I guess we need to know
8 when we can talk about this issue of people being
9 able to get the drug. I mean just because we
10 prescribe it, doesn't mean they are actually going
11 to fill it or that they get the medication. You
12 know if you can't get it at the VA, that is a
13 problem. If you can't get it through the hospital
14 where you are working, that is a problem, too. And
15 you know some of you have said yes, my patients can
16 get it for \$35, but that, again, that requires a
17 lot of work on the part of both the patient and the
18 provider to get to the drug company and fill out
19 the proper paperwork to get that to happen.

20 So, while I think this is a very worthy
21 thing to do, a particular drug at a particular dose
22 from a particular drug company is kind of pushing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 the edge of what we should be looking in terms of
2 quality measures.

3 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: So, you are
4 suggesting that because it is hard to do, even
5 though there is strong science, we shouldn't
6 endorse it?

7 MEMBER BRIGGS: No, I'm saying that if
8 a patient can't afford it, and it can't happen, you
9 know, the issue is more with the insurance
10 companies and so forth actually covering this drug.
11 It is not with people wanting to do the right thing.
12 Providers want to give this drug. Now you don't
13 want us to give it off label, so that means that
14 we are basically being asked to prescribe a
15 particular drug from one particular drug company.
16 And that is not what we are used to doing and it
17 is not something that -- you know, there should be
18 a generic for this drug, or we need to cover it
19 universally, if you are going to measure people on
20 an outcome related to this.

21 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: That doesn't stop
22 oncologists from prescribing neoplastics.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Mladen.

2 MEMBER VIDOVIICH: I was wondering,
3 could you get some objective information about
4 formulary status around the country among major
5 hospital systems? Could you get information about
6 formulary status? How is this drug available to,
7 let's say, large hospital systems, integrated
8 hospital systems? Is it available for providers?

9 Because as you mentioned, I will just
10 take it as an example, as an interventionalist, I
11 frequently make a decision between a bare metal or
12 drug-eluting stent whether a patient has insurance
13 or not. So, whether I want to put a drug-eluting
14 stent or not, I may not do it just because the
15 patient may not have means to afford it. And then
16 if I were to get dinged by my percentage of how I
17 place stents, we may not be okay because they make
18 a clinical decision prior to even implanting the
19 device or writing the prescription.

20 So maybe if we were able to get
21 objective data on formulary availability of the
22 drug, that would be helpful.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. OFILI: So with all due respect, I
2 think that when drugs are approved to treat a
3 certain condition based on the scientific data
4 behind it, we go along with that. Generics don't
5 come online until several years, and patients
6 continue to get the therapy. I just think we
7 should apply the same standard here. When I talk
8 to my colleagues who are physicians, and I ask them,
9 I said are you making an assumption that this
10 patient cannot afford the drug, or have you
11 prescribed it and they didn't fill it, just like
12 you do other prescriptions, many physicians stop
13 and think about why they were making that
14 assumption that the patient could not afford the
15 drug.

16 So, all we are asking is should it be
17 the chicken or the egg? In this case, if hospital
18 formularies don't stock it, and it is a performance
19 measure, what do you think is going to happen?

20 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: You are not quite up,
21 Liz.

22 MEMBER DELONG: It won't stand up.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Oh, I'm sorry,
2 that's you. I'm sorry. I couldn't read from all
3 the screens. Okay, go ahead, Liz.

4 MEMBER DELONG: So, I think you have
5 made a very good point that if NQF were to endorse
6 this measure, it might force the issue. But I'm
7 concerned about two things, one of which is that
8 maybe this is not a quality measure for the
9 physicians who are prescribing it. Maybe it
10 should be a quality measure for the insurance or
11 some other entity.

12 My second concern is this is an
13 expensive drug and we are talking about giving it
14 to, in a lot of cases, people who can't afford a
15 lot of drugs, and this is on top of a lot of other
16 drugs. And are they going to pick -- are people
17 who can't afford it going to pick and choose and
18 maybe suffer unintended consequences because they
19 won't take maybe some of their other drugs that are
20 more important?

21 MR. GOLDWATER: Can I interject here
22 for just a second? I'm sorry to do this but the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 conversation is trending away. I think we need to
2 sort of recalibrate this a bit.

3 You are not reviewing a measure for
4 endorsement. That is not the point of this
5 exercise. The point of the exercise is you are
6 reviewing a measure to be put into a trial use
7 program. And a measure can be put into the program
8 for a period not to exceed three years, in which
9 you will collect data and be able to tell, at that
10 point in time, whether what you are thinking
11 actually comes to pass.

12 If this were a measure that you were
13 looking at for endorsement, you are absolutely
14 correct in making these assumptions but that is not
15 what you are doing. What you are doing is do we
16 put this measure in the field and let it be tested
17 to see if what our assumptions are are true or
18 accurate and may come to pass?

19 So, please keep that in mind. This is
20 not to be an endorsed measure. It is a measure to
21 be accepted into a very specific program.

22 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Also, this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conversation is reminding me a bit in tobacco
2 cessation counseling where the doc said well, the
3 guy had a blue shirt so I interpreted that as
4 meaning he wasn't interested in quitting smoking.

5 I don't think we belong in a position
6 of second-guessing the patient. And I don't
7 disagree that maybe when this comes back it also
8 ought to be a health plan measure of is this on
9 formula? And what is it the PCSK9s, \$14,600 a
10 year. I mean talk about expensive. Or for an
11 antineoplastic, a course of \$189,000. I mean this
12 is -- Sana.

13 MEMBER AL-KHATIB: Just one quick
14 comment because I heard several people making a
15 reference to the fact that, you know, the
16 physicians are actually prescribing it, but we do
17 not have data that the physicians are prescribing
18 it on a regular basis. And if you reflect on our
19 experiences with other evidence-based
20 medications, if I were to guess, I would say that
21 actually a good number of physicians are not
22 prescribing it, not because they don't want to do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 their best. Because they are very, very busy, and
2 they are having to address so many different things
3 when they see the patients. So, having a
4 performance measure like this, I think will push
5 them to think about this medication like it did for
6 ACE inhibitors, and ARBs and beta blockers.

7 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Ellen.

8 MEMBER HILLEGAS: Just one quick
9 comment. I think it is great. Jason, you really
10 clarified a lot. So, thank you very much. It put
11 it better in my mind. But the key thing I also want
12 to say is we have argued in this room before about
13 measures where they come back in three years, and
14 they haven't collected data. And one of the
15 frustrating things is sitting on this panel and
16 hearing that you haven't collected data, but you
17 want it renewed.

18 So, I think that we should have a policy
19 that if this is going to be going forward, and we
20 are using it as a test, that we don't pass it unless
21 we have the data next time. I mean we pass it now
22 if we want, but in three years, if it comes back

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 without data, we don't pass it at all because we
2 have seen a bunch of different measures come
3 without any data, even though they have been out
4 there for three years. That is just from my --

5 MS. MARINELARENA: So just to clarify.
6 When it comes back in three years, it has to be
7 submitted for endorsement like every other
8 measure. So, it has to have the full testing data
9 and everything. So, it will go through the full
10 cycle in three years.

11 MR. GOLDWATER: Right. Right. They
12 have to have enough data to be able to justify
13 reliability, validity, feasibility, all of it. If
14 they don't get that data, and that could very well
15 happen, I mean don't discount the fact that the
16 measure could go into the field, and the testing
17 fails. That is the point of a trial use program.
18 So, that is a possibility. But they cannot submit
19 the measure for endorsement until enough data is
20 collected in order for this committee to make an
21 informed judgment about the potential endorsement
22 of a measure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: What I would like to
2 do is take Leslie's question. Gerard has the next
3 measure and he has to leave at 3:00. So, I would
4 like to sort of move this along. I think we have
5 visited this --

6 MEMBER CHO: So, is the intention of
7 the measure to -- of this measure, 2764, to see how
8 many African Americans or self-identified blacks
9 are prescribed the BiDil? In three years, we will
10 have that number, whatever that number is, 20
11 percent, let's say, and then we will then endorse
12 measuring the fixed dose combination. I mean is
13 this a fishing expedition for us to find out the
14 low rates of fixed combination of hydral and
15 isordil that is currently being prescribed?
16 Because if that is the expedition, we already know
17 the answer.

18 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: The question is can
19 they get the data. Does the measure work in an EHR?

20 MS. WILBON: Right, so what they are
21 going to be testing is the use of the actual
22 measure. So, through using the measure, they may

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have better information about how often it is being
2 prescribed. But the purpose of the testing and the
3 three-year trial period is for them to implement
4 the measure in various EHRs, see how the data is
5 collected. Are they able to find the data elements
6 in the EHR? Does it collect all of the
7 information, the data, that they intended to
8 collect in order -- and when they get that data,
9 they can run the reliability and validity testing.
10 And based on that, they will come back to the
11 committee.

12 So, having analyzed that data, they may
13 have some of the information that you are
14 describing but that is not the intent of the
15 three-year trial period.

16 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Okay, Nick, and then
17 I would like to call the question on feasibility.

18 MEMBER RUGGIERO: The one question
19 that I have is even in my own practice, where you
20 can't get it for your patient, you prescribe two
21 separate agents. So, I wonder what percentage of
22 people we're actually going to miss who are being

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 prescribed separate agents because of the fact that
2 we have been conditioned to not be able to prescribe
3 the fixed dose pill. So, they may be on the
4 appropriate therapy, but because of the fact that
5 you can't get a fixed dose pill, you are actually
6 getting two separate medications. Is there any
7 way to correlate for that and see what -- because
8 people are actually getting therapy. That may not
9 be with the fixed dose pill.

10 DR. OFILI: Well, so if you look at the
11 data, the Get With the Guidelines data, the good
12 news for all of us is the American Heart Association
13 is consistently collecting data on the Get With the
14 Guidelines, and they will collect any form of the
15 combination that you prescribe. So, you are not
16 going to lose that prescription. In fact, we are
17 hoping a rising tide would lift all boats, if you
18 know what I mean.

19 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Okay, Leslie.

20 MS. VICALÉ: Just before we go on, I
21 know Tom James had a question come in over the chat
22 box. Tom, do you still want to ask that question?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER JAMES: I think that has been
2 already addressed, as far as coverage.

3 MS. VICALÉ: Okay, great. Thank you
4 so much.

5 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Okay, let's vote on
6 feasibility.

7 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Feasibility: 3a
8 data generated during care, 3b electronic sources,
9 and 3c data collection can be implemented; eMeasure
10 feasibility, assessment of data elements, and
11 logic.

12 One, high; two, moderate; three, low;
13 four, insufficient.

14 And the results are 6 percent high; 82
15 percent moderate; 12 percent low; zero percent
16 insufficient.

17 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: So usability and use
18 -- usability.

19 MEMBER DELONG: I think we have
20 discussed usability.

21 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Okay. Mary, do you
22 have anything additional?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Yes, I would just add
2 it is used, as we mentioned, in Get With the
3 Guidelines for QI and benchmarking.

4 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Okay, can we vote on
5 usability?

6 MEMBER PHILIPPIDES: First of all,
7 this has been a great conversation, by the way. I
8 really have liked this conversation. I think it
9 is an important one. But just for clarification,
10 if I cobble together hydralazine nitrate, it is not
11 in the fixed combination but in the old fashioned
12 ones, and treat it that way, that would not meet
13 the specification. Is that correct? That would
14 be a ding.

15 DR. PUCKREIN: That's correct.

16 MEMBER PHILIPPIDES: Okay.

17 DR. PUCKREIN: I would point out and
18 advise there is a conversation about the fixed dose
19 -- I'm sorry -- about using the two drugs separately
20 that occurred in 1993 at a FDA hearing, when the
21 fixed dose was then being offered to treat patients
22 who could not tolerate an ACE or an ARB. And the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 FDA conclusion there I think is appropriate here,
2 which is, there is no science that allows us to
3 predict what will happen if you provide a patient
4 with the two drugs separately. You cannot say that
5 you can define what the prognosis of that patient
6 is going to be.

7 And that is why we use AHAF. Because
8 AHAF is a randomized clinical trial study against
9 standard of care, ACEs and ARBs plus the injunctive
10 therapy. That is why we don't use the two drugs
11 separately, because it is not science. You can't
12 predict. You cannot tell your patient or any
13 patient when I give you this medication, I am going
14 to lower your mortality rates; I am going to improve
15 the quality of your life; I am going to slow up your
16 hospital admissions. There is no science to say
17 that.

18 MEMBER PHILIPPIDES: Okay, thank you.

19 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Okay, time to vote.

20 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Usability and Use:

21 4a. Accountability/Transparency used in
22 accountability within three year, public reporting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 within six years or if in a credible plan. 4b.
2 Improvement. Progress demonstrated if a credible
3 rationale and 4c., benefits outweigh evidence of
4 unintended consequences to patients and
5 populations.

6 One, high; two, moderate; three, low;
7 four, insufficient information.

8 The results are 12 high; 53 percent
9 moderate; 35 percent low; zero percent
10 insufficient information.

11 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: So, overall, we'll
12 vote.

13 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Overall suitability
14 for eMeasure approval for trial use. Does the
15 measure meet NQF criteria for eMeasure approval for
16 trial use? One, yes; two, no.

17 The results are 82 percent yes; 18
18 percent no.

19 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: It says it is time
20 for lunch.

21 (Laughter.)

22 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: We will be moving on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to Measure 0730, AMI Mortality Rate. Developers,
2 and then our discussants are George and Gerard.

3 Go ahead for just a few minutes.

4 DR. ROMANO: Hello. My name is
5 Patrick Romano. I am a general internist on
6 faculty at UC Davis School of Medicine in
7 Sacramento, California. And I am here
8 representing AHRQ, the Agency for Healthcare
9 Research and Quality on behalf of the contract team
10 that is responsible for enhancing the measures and
11 performing the analytic work that is represented
12 in our NQF submission.

13 I think joining me on the phone are a
14 couple of other members of our team. From Stanford
15 University, from Truven Health Analytics, and from
16 AHRQ.

17 I will just say, to open the discussion,
18 that this is a measure that has been endorsed
19 previously, so it is up for maintenance of
20 endorsement. It is a measure of risk-adjusted
21 in-hospital mortality for patients with acute
22 myocardial infarction. It is a measure that is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 predominantly used by hospitals and health
2 systems, as well as state health data organizations
3 that don't have access to linked data on
4 post-discharge mortality. So, it is an
5 alternative to the CMS-Yale measure of 30-day
6 risk-adjusted or risk-standardized mortality for
7 AMI patients.

8 So, there is extensive experience with
9 its use and feasibility, and I will just leave it
10 for questions later.

11 MEMBER PHILIPPIDES: So, just trying
12 to move forward quickly, everything that you
13 mentioned in regard to this is an outcome measure,
14 well-established process of care that showed that
15 this does impact on performance and outcomes.

16 As far as opportunity for improvement
17 -- actually, should I stop there?

18 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Review the evidence.

19 MEMBER PHILIPPIDES: The evidence is
20 strong as far as processes and past data. It is
21 strong.

22 MEMBER MARTIN: Agreed. And the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 processes that they included all support the --

2 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any discussion on
3 the evidence for this measure? We will vote on the
4 evidence.

5 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Importance to measure
6 and report, 1a. Evidence: health outcome or PRO,
7 rationale supports the relationship of the health
8 outcome or PRO to at least one healthcare
9 structure, process, intervention or service.
10 One, yes; two, no.

11 The results are 100 percent yes, zero
12 percent no.

13 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Move on to the
14 opportunity for improvement.

15 MEMBER PHILIPPIDES: The developers
16 cite several large data bases of healthcare cost
17 minimalization and HCUP databases on inpatient
18 performance, both of which show significant
19 performance gaps and, I think, an opportunity for
20 improvement.

21 In regards to disparities -- do I bring
22 it up now -- they do look at certain patient and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 system characteristics in the HCUP database that
2 they cite, including age, they expect it to go up;
3 gender, which seems to be associated with an
4 increased rate in mortality; zip codes in low
5 income areas, large central metropolitan
6 hospitals, and Medicare payers.

7 So, they do, in fact, cite some areas
8 where there are disparities of care but after we
9 read these, I never know what to do with that. I
10 never know how to move on, based on what we have
11 heard before but there is some evidence of
12 disparities outcome. Let me leave it at that.

13 MEMBER MARTIN: Nothing to add.

14 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any comments on the
15 performance gap? If not, we will move to a vote.

16 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Importance to measure
17 and report, 1b. Performance Gap: data
18 demonstrated considerable variation or overall
19 less than optimal performance across providers
20 and/or population groups, disparities in care.
21 One, high; two, moderate; three, low; four,
22 insufficient.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. VICALE: I think we might be
2 missing one more vote. Did everyone vote?

3 MEMBER JAMES: Yes, I did.

4 (Laughter.)

5 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: And the results are 82
6 percent high; 18 percent moderate; zero percent
7 low; zero percent insufficient.

8 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Specifications and
9 reliability testing.

10 MEMBER PHILIPPIDES: We are all
11 reasonably in order with this metric. As far as
12 reliability, it was tested at the performance
13 measure level. They looked at over 2,000
14 hospitals in a hospital network and measured signal
15 to noise ratio. They weighted it such that
16 hospitals with fewer discharges had a lower weight
17 than those with larger hospitals, except for the
18 two or three sort of lowest discharging hospitals.
19 The S to N ratio was quite good and overall, was
20 0.75, which we are told is good.

21 As I meandered through the algorithm,
22 as I tripped through it, it seemed like the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reliability rating was still high, best I could
2 tell. So, I have no problem with the reliability.

3 MEMBER MARTIN: I thought reliability
4 and validity were both strong.

5 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any discussion on
6 reliability? It looks like everybody is ready to
7 vote.

8 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Scientific
9 Acceptability of Measure Properties: 2a
10 reliability, including 2a1, precise
11 specifications, and 2a2 testing appropriate method
12 and scope of the adequate results. One, high; two,
13 moderate; three, low; four, insufficient.

14 The results are 82 percent high; 18
15 percent moderate; zero percent low; zero percent
16 insufficient.

17 MEMBER PHILIPPIDES: In regards to
18 validity, the specifications do align with the
19 evidence. This measure was tested at the data
20 element level and the performance measure score
21 level. They noted test samples, where they looked
22 to make sure that the diagnosis of AMI was accurate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and a large Canadian database viewing ICD-9 codes
2 and they had good results there. They also looked
3 at -- they said the fact that the measure has been
4 in use for ten years without any issues in regards
5 to the risk factors that were put in the risk model,
6 there were, I think, 23 that were evaluated
7 formally. We came up with a C statistic, based on
8 over 44,000 discharges and there was a good C
9 statistic of 0.8867. So, it seems like,
10 empirically, the measure is valid.

11 They looked to see if there were any
12 exclusions that might have muddied the waters and
13 led to a threat to the validity. And the exclusion
14 rate when you take out missing data, I believe, was
15 what really dinged it. It didn't ding it much at
16 all, 0.01 percent. Exclusion is quite low. So,
17 it seems as though the data is whole. It is
18 consistent and valid the best I could tell.

19 Gerard, any thoughts?

20 MEMBER MARTIN: Agreed.

21 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: I just had a question
22 on the risk adjustment, given that what you noted

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the SDS, was there any testing in risk
2 adjustment?

3 MEMBER PHILIPPIDES: There was no
4 testing, specifically, that I could tell but I will
5 push back to the developer.

6 DR. ROMANO: Yes, we included a
7 literature review, basically indicating that a
8 substantial portion, if not most of the observed
9 disparities on the other sociodemographic
10 characteristics, such as race, ethnicity, and
11 income, appear to be driven by differences in
12 access to care and by utilization of certain
13 services in the hospital, including early
14 intervention with PCI for patients with STEMI.

15 So, for that reason, AHRQ opted not to
16 include those additional sociodemographic
17 factors.

18 So, age and gender are included in the
19 model and transfer status of patients transferring
20 in from other hospitals, those are included in the
21 model. But race, income, ethnicity are not.

22 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: So, is this one of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the measures that should be calculated both ways,
2 adjusted and unadjusted?

3 DR. ROMANO: Well, AHRQ staff may be
4 able to address this but we were given the option
5 of making an argument based on prior evidence and
6 we chose to take advantage of that option, because
7 we think the evidence is pretty clear.

8 MS. WILBON: Yes, so just to recap, if
9 you recall when Karen presented earlier, so what
10 Patrick is describing is their conceptual analysis
11 basically, that based on their review of the
12 literature that they didn't -- while there is a
13 link, it is not direct and there are other factors
14 mitigating it. So, they didn't feel that there was
15 a need to do additional empirical analysis and
16 their conceptual analysis of the variables, at this
17 point, don't warrant inclusion in the risk model.

18 So, we don't -- if the developer finds
19 that there is no conceptual link and the committee
20 is onboard with that, as long as they are able to
21 provide a rationale for that and the committee is
22 okay with that, then we won't require them to do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any additional analysis.

2 DR. ROMANO: Right. The idea is not to
3 mask disparities in outcomes that are actually
4 driven by disparities in processes that contribute
5 to outcomes because those processes are at least
6 partially under the control of the healthcare
7 system.

8 MS. WILBON: It could be a
9 consideration for the committee if they felt that
10 there would be a need to stratify the results of
11 the measure, based on some of these factors, which
12 would allow you to still see the differences among,
13 and the results among the population but it
14 wouldn't be actually baked into the risk adjustment
15 model. So, if that is something that the committee
16 feels would be helpful or necessary to be able to
17 see what differences there were among the different
18 populations, that could be something you could
19 consider.

20 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any comments about
21 validity or stratification? George.

22 MEMBER PHILIPPIDES: If you were to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consider that kind of stratification, when would
2 that be considered?

3 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Now. Yes, it would
4 --

5 MEMBER PHILIPPIDES: I would like to
6 consider --

7 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Okay.

8 MEMBER PHILIPPIDES: I think sometimes
9 we make assumptions that these issues don't impact
10 on care, that it is all the hospital systems. And
11 I'm not sure that is the case. I'm not sure that
12 it's not the case. But if we are about to have a
13 robust database presented by good developers, why
14 not take a look at that?

15 I mean, for example, educational level.
16 I can find, I think, a valid way of saying that that
17 might in fact impact care. I'm not sure if that
18 is related to the health system in place. So, is
19 there a compelling argument not to ask for it to
20 be stratified as well?

21 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: If I can just make a
22 comment that having looked at this in Finland

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 along, I mean the Finns have no barriers to care
2 on cost or anything else but they seem persistent
3 and in face they are widening gaps in outcomes by
4 SES, even though they have a very narrow band
5 compared to us. It just appears that lower SES,
6 less educated people, are less able to manipulate
7 the health system to their own ends. And so it may
8 be an argument for stratification.

9 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: I mean there is also
10 the consideration but by stratifying, we have the
11 information and we know where we need to work harder
12 with performance improvement as well.

13 DR. ROMANO: I would just say two
14 things. One is that I think the data that you are
15 referring to are data looking at longer term
16 outcomes after cardiac events. And those findings
17 are less applicable to studies where the outcome
18 is in-hospital mortality.

19 Now, I will say now actually Agarwal and
20 colleagues had a very nice paper in the *Journal of*
21 *American Heart Association* 2014, in which they
22 explored this issue, using median household income

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the residential zip code as a proxy for
2 socioeconomic status. And they did find a 1.11
3 times a higher mortality in the lowest SES quartile
4 but there was also 0.80 reduced timely reperfusion.
5 It was exactly the process factor that appeared to
6 be explaining much of that difference.

7 So but stratification is always an
8 option with the AHRQ quality indicators and we are
9 certainly open to further discussion.

10 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Do we just note that
11 we discussed this but we don't vote on that?

12 MS. WILBON: Yes, so, obviously, you
13 are going to have to vote on the measure as-is but
14 we can work with the developer after the vote is
15 done and what have you to come back with the measure
16 with the specifications, with the stratification
17 included in this as part of the specification. So
18 but we would like you to kind of vote on the measure
19 as you see it in front of you.

20 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any other
21 discussions on the validity? If not, we will vote.

22 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Scientific

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Acceptability of Measure Properties: 2b.
2 Validity, including 2b1, specifications
3 consistent with evidence; 2b2, testing appropriate
4 method and scope with adequate results and threats
5 addressed; 2b3, exclusions; 2b4, risk
6 adjustments/stratification; 2b5, meaningful
7 defenses; 2b6, comparability, multiple
8 specifications; 2b7 missing data, eMeasures,
9 composites, PRO-PMs.

10 One, high; two, moderate; three, low;
11 four, insufficient.

12 DR. ROMANO: While you are voting, Pam
13 Owens from AHRQ staff reminds me that AHRQ does look
14 at disparities by race/ethnicity for this measure
15 in the National Healthcare Disparities Report,
16 which is available online.

17 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: We are missing one
18 vote, if everyone can just try again. Oh, okay.

19 The results are 63 percent high; 38
20 percent moderate; zero percent low; zero percent
21 insufficient.

22 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: We will move on to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 feasibility.

2 MEMBER PHILIPPIDES: All the measure
3 elements are available in electronic records via
4 administrative claims data. It has been used for
5 over ten years, wide experience with the AHRQ
6 software. I couldn't find any major concerns as
7 far as the feasibility of it.

8 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Comments or
9 discussion on feasibility? If not, we will vote.

10 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Feasibility: 3a,
11 data generated during care; 3b, electronic
12 sources; and 3c, data collection can be
13 implemented, eMeasure feasibility, assessment of
14 data elements and logic. One, high; two,
15 moderate; three, low; four, insufficient.

16 And the results are 94 percent high; six
17 percent moderate; and zero percent low; zero
18 percent insufficient.

19 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Move on to
20 usability.

21 MEMBER PHILIPPIDES: This was first
22 released, I think, in 2003. It has been broadly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 used, if I am not mistaken, in many quality
2 programs. I believe it is publicly recorded and
3 I couldn't think of any major, nor could the
4 developers cite any major unintended consequences.
5 So, I think it is useable. Gerard?

6 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any discussion on
7 usability? We will vote.

8 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Usability and Use:
9 4a, Accountability/Transparency - used in
10 accountability within three year public reporting,
11 within six year or if in a credible plan; 4b,
12 Improvement - progress demonstrated in a credible
13 rationale; and 4c, benefits outweigh evidence of
14 unintended negative consequences to patients and
15 populations.

16 One, high; two, moderate; three, low;
17 four, insufficient.

18 And the results are 100 percent high,
19 zero percent moderate, zero percent low, zero
20 percent insufficient.

21 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any points of
22 discussion before we vote up or down on the measure?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 All right, we will vote on the measure.

2 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Overall suitability
3 for endorsement. Does the measure meet NQF
4 criteria for endorsement? One, yes; two, no.

5 Gerard, did you vote?

6 (Laughter.)

7 MS. VICALE: We just want to make sure
8 everyone has voted. We are missing one vote.

9 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: The results are 100
10 percent yes; zero percent no.

11 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Okay, 2396.
12 American College of Cardiology. Discussants are
13 Michael Crouch and Nick Ruggiero.

14 Dr. Masoudi, would you give us a brief
15 intro?

16 DR. MASOUDI: Thank you. I'm back
17 here with Traci Connolly, staff from the ACC, and
18 Kristen McCoy, also staff from the ACC. This is
19 measure 2396, Evaluation of Vital Status and NIH
20 Stroke Scale and Follow-up after Carotid Artery
21 Stenting.

22 This is a process measure characterizes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the systematic assessment of outcomes after
2 percutaneous carotid revascularization. It
3 involves the documentation of vital status and,
4 among patients who are alive, measurement of stroke
5 symptoms or severity, based on the NIH Stroke
6 Scale.

7 And I would note the NIH Stroke Scale
8 is implemented in several measures that are used
9 within the joint commission stroke certification
10 program and is widely acknowledged as a means of
11 standardizing the assessment of patients with
12 symptoms of stroke.

13 It is a hospital-level assessment that
14 includes, again, the ascertaining of vital status
15 and stroke scale amongst living patients within 21
16 to 60 days following carotid revascularization via
17 stenting. These data that are the data for this
18 measure are derived from the NCDR care registry and
19 have been used in care quality reports to
20 facilities. And as you can see, there is fairly
21 market variation in performance in this measure.
22 And although it is a process measure, it helps

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 address one of the substantial barriers to
2 understanding meaningful neurologic outcomes of
3 patients after carotid stenting, mainly, the
4 ascertainment of outcomes using a standardized
5 approach after the procedure is performed.

6 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Thank you.
7 Michael, are you first?

8 MEMBER CROUCH: Yes. We may have an
9 opportunity to catch up on time here, I am hope.
10 Nick and I agree that there are serious problems
11 with the measure, from our perspective.

12 The evidence addresses the two-year
13 restenosis rate after carotid artery stenting, two
14 years after the stenting procedure and the
15 follow-up period of this process measure is 21 to
16 60 days. That doesn't seem to be directly
17 applicable to the -- the evidence doesn't seem to
18 be directly applicable to the interval of the
19 follow-up measure, unless I am misreading it.

20 I'm not aware of any reason for
21 exempting this from the usual evidence criteria.
22 It just doesn't seem acceptable to me to hold

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 providers accountable for measure performance
2 without empiric evidence of benefit, including
3 performance.

4 The specific things that were to be
5 measured are is the person dead or alive at 21 to
6 60 days and, if they are alive, have they had a
7 stroke scale performed by a qualified examiner
8 certified by the American Stroke Association. It
9 is not clear how that person's American Stroke
10 Association approvals -- certification status was
11 to be ascertained. That wasn't available in
12 electronic medical record.

13 Overall, it just seems not like a very
14 solid measure and not very well tied to evidence.

15 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Nick.

16 MEMBER RUGGIERO: So, I think the idea
17 is good. The problem is is that the data they use
18 to support it is pretty much consensus evidence and
19 some expert opinion also. Some of the studies
20 which were actually presented like EVA-3S, SPACE
21 trial, a lot of it is data that were actually sort
22 of disproved a lot of times because of the fact that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the way the trials were carried out.

2 So, I think the idea is good but I do
3 not think that the data that was presented support
4 the measure that they are trying to support here.

5 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Fred.

6 DR. MASOUDI: Can I just respond to a
7 few things? It is a little bit of a tricky measure
8 because it really is involving the ascertainment
9 of an outcome. I think that we could all agree that
10 understanding an outcome is valuable to patients.

11 And in this case, it is difficult to
12 really understand what those outcomes are beyond
13 mortality. Mortality is relatively easy to
14 ascertain but in terms of neurologic impairment
15 following revascularization, it is hard to
16 understand that if it is not being performed in a
17 standardized manner, it is a little bit -- you know
18 the whole issue about evidence supporting this is
19 a little bit difficult to -- is a little difficult
20 to provide in terms of is this, are these outcomes
21 that are important to patients or are they not? I
22 would argue they are.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The 30-day time frame, the evidence was
2 provided yes, a two-year time frame. I don't know
3 that a patient really cares that much in terms of
4 what time point their outcomes are ascertained.
5 Certainly, this helps tie the ascertainment of the
6 outcomes to the proceduralist who did it, in that
7 it is a relatively short time frame and a reasonable
8 time frame for follow-up.

9 And the NIH Stroke Scale is something
10 that can be -- certification in NIH Stroke Scale
11 is something that can be obtained free and at
12 relatively little burden.

13 MEMBER RUGGIERO: The question I have
14 is was it ever thought about the measure being
15 proposed for any carotid intervention, rather than
16 just carotid stenting, such that you have an even
17 playing field with endarterectomy versus stenting?

18 DR. MASOUDI: Yes. It is funny you
19 should ask because, indeed, the first time this
20 measure was proposed, it was proposed both after
21 carotid stenting and carotid endarterectomy and we
22 were asked to re-propose as following carotid

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stenting only.

2 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Mary, did you have
3 words to say?

4 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: I would just echo the
5 comment that the NIH Stroke Scale score is a major
6 of the outcome after the procedure. And to say a
7 person didn't have a stroke, did have a stroke,
8 doesn't quantify so much as do they have something
9 with an NIH Stroke Scale score of 2 or was it 20.
10 So, it does provide some further information on
11 that outcome.

12 DR. MASOUDI: One other comment I would
13 make on the 30-day time frame is that it does also
14 permit some perspective on outcomes related to
15 those that have been obtained in the clinical
16 trials, at least in the short-term. And that is
17 important because it has been widely demonstrated
18 in the literature the outcomes in clinical trials
19 in experienced centers, particularly with respect
20 to carotid revascularization, are markedly
21 different than those in the typical center. That
22 has been shown very clearly with the carotid

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 revascularization data in a variety of different
2 context.

3 MEMBER CROUCH: Is that true for 30
4 days, the 30-day follow-up period?

5 DR. MASOUDI: Yes, the follow-up
6 periods in those studies, I believe vary. But
7 again, I think the bottom line is that from a
8 patient's perspective, I think they care about
9 being ascertained and ascertained in a way that is
10 meaningful. And this is a meaningful way to assess
11 neurologic outcomes after carotid
12 revascularization.

13 And many of those outcomes,
14 particularly those that were related to the
15 procedure themselves, will occur in the shorter
16 term period.

17 MEMBER CROUCH: Was there data on 30
18 days at all?

19 DR. MASOUDI: What's that?

20 MEMBER CROUCH: I didn't see any data
21 on the 30-day interval outcomes at all. I have no
22 way of knowing whether we could expect a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 significant difference at 30 days.

2 DR. MASOUDI: Well, we have data on the
3 extent to which these outcomes are ascertained at
4 30 days, presumably by the center that is
5 performing the procedure. And there is obviously
6 this tension. If you want to look at two-year
7 outcomes as an example, ascertaining two-year
8 outcomes by the proceduralist is going to be more
9 difficult.

10 This allows the ascertainment of
11 outcomes in a standardized fashion in the site that
12 the procedure was performed after the procedure.

13 And again, it is hard for us to know what
14 the outcomes are at 30 days if people aren't
15 actually systematically collecting them.

16 MEMBER DELONG: Could we clarify --

17 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Fred, aren't we just
18 asking did somebody actually check up on the
19 patient?

20 DR. MASOUDI: That is exactly what we
21 are saying. Are they document if they are alive
22 or dead; and, if they are alive, what is their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 neurologic status using a granular,
2 widely-accepted, freely-available form of
3 ascertainment.

4 MEMBER DELONG: So, we are only
5 assessing here the performance measure of whether
6 they evaluated the patient, not the outcome of the
7 Stroke Scale.

8 DR. MASOUDI: That is correct. This
9 is, as I said, a process measure of whether or not
10 they ascertained the patient, not what the outcomes
11 were.

12 And it is an important distinction but
13 you actually can't get to that second step if we
14 don't have the first step.

15 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: And is -- I missed
16 this. I had a neural event.

17 The amount of the gap, I mean the
18 number, the proportion of patients who do not have
19 any assessment?

20 DR. MASOUDI: You can see the data that
21 are provided here show probably one of the most
22 marked discrepancies in performance that I have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 personally seen in measures ranging from zero to
2 100 percent with quartiles that are all across the
3 range.

4 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Okay. Any other --
5 Leslie, did you want to?

6 MEMBER CHO: So, why? I guess the
7 confusion of this measure is that you are measuring
8 whether they are alive and a Stroke Scale. But at
9 the same time, there is all this stuff about
10 revascularization and the carotid stenting. I
11 think that is what is sort of confusing.

12 DR. MASOUDI: Right, so point well
13 taken. But our denominator are the patients
14 within a registry who are getting an invasive
15 neurologic procedure and the process measure is
16 whether or not they get follow-up in the short-term
17 in the 21 to 60 days following that carotid
18 revascularization procedure.

19 MEMBER CHO: I mean I agree with you
20 that somebody should be measuring them, checking
21 them. I totally agree.

22 But I think it is the lingo in here about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the revascularization rate and the CEA versus CA.
2 Do you know what I am saying? I think that is what
3 is what's confusing and I think that is what, I
4 think, initially I also had no idea what this was
5 talking about.

6 DR. MASOUDI: Okay. Well, I certainly
7 apologize for any confusion around that and hope
8 the discussion will clarify it without taking too
9 much of the group's time.

10 But I think it is now clear now what we
11 are talking about in terms of this being a process
12 measurement that is the documentation of the
13 ascertainment of an outcome, not the outcome of
14 itself, which is certainly the springboard for
15 understanding outcomes at 30 days.

16 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: And the reason you
17 chose not to make it an outcome measure?

18 DR. MASOUDI: Well because of the
19 marked variability in ascertainment of the
20 outcomes. As you can see, again, a lot of sites
21 are reporting it not at all. And so it is very
22 difficult to be reporting outcomes on a level

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 playing field if at first you are not setting the
2 stage for measuring them in a systematic way.

3 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Thanks.

4 MEMBER DELONG: Given the vagueness of
5 the evidence, is there evidence that -- and this
6 is a clinical question -- if you were to do the
7 follow-up within 30 days, it would make a
8 difference in patient outcomes?

9 DR. MASOUDI: Well again, it is really
10 impossible -- that is a tautology, almost, in the
11 sense that if we don't know what the outcomes are,
12 we can't say whether or not doing something
13 improves outcomes.

14 And that is why this measure, I admit,
15 is really kind of tricky because it is a process
16 measure that reflects the extent to which you
17 document outcomes, which makes it conceptually a
18 little more challenging, I agree. But it also
19 makes it kind of, again, tautological to say well,
20 is this related to better outcomes? Well, we can't
21 really know, particularly in those sites that
22 really aren't measuring outcomes at all. It is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 impossible to know.

2 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: So, I don't know if
3 NQF has a stroke rehabilitation measure but it is
4 theoretically possible that if somebody is
5 identified as having had a completed neurological
6 event after a carotid procedure that referral to
7 rehabilitation may improve the outcome. That may
8 be one reason to check on them. It is just like
9 had a myocardial infarction, refer them to cardiac
10 rehab so they can mend.

11 I think it is, unless I -- yes.

12 MEMBER BRIGGS: This question is for
13 the developers. And that is did you have any data
14 related to the reportability by tertiary centers?
15 There may be a number of places like say Cleveland
16 Clinic or even here in D.C. where people are coming
17 from a distance to a certain provider for carotid
18 stenting, and then leave the area again, not to
19 necessarily see that provider or that facility
20 again. And that 20-day window or whatever would
21 not catch those people where they would be lost to
22 follow-up.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. MASOUDI: We were looking into the
2 data in terms of facility type. I don't know. We
3 have a breakdown in the data tables regarding
4 specific facility types.

5 I think that those sorts of things are
6 challenges with any measure that requires
7 longitudinal follow-up and you can see that that
8 is the case here.

9 MEMBER BRIGGS: The big thing with the
10 stroke is that you can't do it on the phone. You
11 have to see the person, in order to make that
12 evaluation.

13 DR. MASOUDI: Yes.

14 MEMBER BRIGGS: So, does that create a
15 hardship for certain facilities that are doing a
16 lot of tertiary kind of referral types of things?

17 DR. MASOUDI: Yes, I can't -- again, we
18 can look at the data tables to see how things broke
19 down by center type. I know that -- I mean I can
20 only speak for my site and knowing that we perform
21 procedures like this that we tend to follow-up our
22 patients directly and we serve a fairly large

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 catchment area but that is anecdotal evidence.

2 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: So, anything else
3 about evidence? Seeing nobody moving -- oh, yes.

4 MEMBER HILLEGAS: I have one question.
5 So, we are looking at between 21 and 60 days. So,
6 there is strong evidence that says that it happens
7 within that time frame? If there is going to be
8 a stroke, it happens between 21 and 60 days.

9 DR. MASOUDI: No. So, the 30-day
10 follow-up, again, provides some comparability with
11 say the clinical trials.

12 MEMBER HILLEGAS: Okay.

13 DR. MASOUDI: But we think it would be
14 too stringent to say to a provider you must document
15 this on day 30. It is just not feasible. And so
16 there is a window of time that is permitted to allow
17 for a post-procedural assessment that is both
18 feasible and one that conforms to that that would
19 provide some comparability with outcomes from
20 trials.

21 MEMBER HILLEGAS: Okay and with this
22 stenting, do they all have medications the same or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 similar medications post-op? Do they all have
2 like calcium channel blockers to prevent spasm or
3 they don't do medications? I'm not -- so this is
4 just the procedure. It doesn't matter if they have
5 other things.

6 DR. MASOUDI: It doesn't. This is
7 just the index, the denominator are people who
8 undergo this procedure, independent of whatever
9 medical therapy their physician or their clinician
10 has decided to use in their case.

11 MEMBER HILLEGAS: Okay, thank you.

12 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: So, I think the
13 question for evidence is if you have done a
14 procedure on somebody's carotid, are you obligated
15 to check to see if they are still alive or
16 functional within 60 days? Okay.

17 Yes, Fred.

18 DR. MASOUDI: One brief comment. I
19 will say there was a -- there is, in the data table
20 here, a comparison of rural versus suburban, versus
21 urban hospitals, just for your reference. And
22 there is not statistically significant difference

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the proportion of people meeting the quartiles
2 of performance.

3 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Okay, can we vote?
4 Let's vote on evidence.

5 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Importance to Measure
6 and Report: 1a, evidence structure process,
7 intermediate outcome. One, high, only eligible if
8 QQC submitted; two, moderate; three, low; four,
9 insufficient.

10 Just missing one vote. We got one
11 more. We've got one more committee member.
12 Someone walked out?

13 Okay, so the results are zero percent
14 high; 56 percent moderate; 38 percent low; 6
15 percent insufficient.

16 MEMBER DELONG: In the interest of
17 time, and we are losing it rapidly, do all of these
18 definitions have to be read at each vote?

19 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: For the record so
20 that the transcriptionist knows what we are voting
21 on. And I don't think that is what is eating up
22 the time.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Okay in the interest of time,
2 opportunity for improvement. Stop? Gray zone.

3 Okay, opportunity for improvement.
4 Mike.

5 MEMBER CROUCH: Performance gap now or
6 what are we doing?

7 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Opportunities for
8 improvement. Sure, if that is performance gap.

9 MEMBER CROUCH: Oh, right. They
10 already cited a performance range of zero to 100
11 percent that would appear to warrant a national
12 performance measure. That is the only criteria
13 they met.

14 I did not see evidence of significant
15 disparities in care. I don't think it should be
16 indicated disparities sensitive.

17 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Thank you, Nick?

18 MEMBER RUGGIERO: I think there is a
19 great performance gap that can be measured based
20 upon the wide variety of reporting that you
21 actually have. So, I agree with what Mike said.

22 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Any burning --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Linda? Okay, Ellen, did you want to say something?
2 Naming and shaming. Ready to vote?

3 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Okay, the Importance
4 to Measure and Report: 1b. Performance Gap. One,
5 high; two, moderate; three, low; four,
6 insufficient.

7 Tom James, if you could cast your vote.
8 Thank you. The results are 50 percent high; 38
9 percent moderate; 6 percent low; 6 percent
10 insufficient.

11 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Reliability.

12 MEMBER CROUCH: I thought there were
13 some issues with the clarity of the numerator and
14 the denominator. Age wasn't specified, although
15 somewhere else in the application, it was. It
16 wasn't in that.

17 The method of ascertaining the examiner
18 certification has been mentioned as being
19 feasible. So, I will let that go.

20 It was mentioned that the literature
21 supports the person who does the neurological exam
22 shouldn't be the person who did the procedure. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 didn't see that included in the specifications.
2 And then the other thing was that if there is
3 someone who dies prior to 21 days and that is
4 documented prior to the 21 days, do they get credit
5 for having done something prior to the time frame
6 starting?

7 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Fred.

8 DR. MASOUDI: Yes, so if it is not in
9 the specifications, it should be. Again, as Lara
10 Slattery mentioned, it is an independent
11 ascertainment.

12 If a patient dies before 21 days and it
13 is documented that they have died at whatever time
14 frame during this period, they are counted as
15 having satisfied the measure.

16 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Nick.

17 MEMBER RUGGIERO: The only question
18 that I have and it is sort of counterintuitive is
19 the fact that the data collection tool appears to
20 allow patient reasons. For example, if you don't
21 have follow-up on a patient and it is not included,
22 which can steer your data.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So, that would be the only thing
2 concerning me is that if you have a -- if we are
3 talking about if the patients refused, or are
4 unavailable, or what have you, then those patients
5 are not included, which may or not have had a stroke
6 which would change your data. So, that is the only
7 thing that you can't control for.

8 DR. MASOUDI: Though it is a pretty
9 standard exclusionary approach and is one that is
10 always sort of a two-edge sword in that respect.

11 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Okay, any other
12 questions? Are you ready to vote?

13 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Scientific
14 Acceptability of Measure Properties: 2a.
15 Reliability. One, high; two, moderate; three,
16 low; four, insufficient.

17 The results are 6 percent high, 88
18 percent moderate, 6 percent low; and zero percent
19 insufficient.

20 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Validity.

21 MEMBER CROUCH: Reliability -- we're
22 on reliability now, right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: We just did
2 reliability.

3 MEMBER CROUCH: Oh, validity already.
4 Okay.

5 The non-CS, carotid artery stenting
6 operator being a certified examiner was an
7 inconsistency there. I think the time frame is
8 reasonable around the 30 day, the 21 to 60. They
9 are based on -- face and content validity arguments
10 are based on expert opinion. It is not clear to
11 me that they support the validity as a quality
12 indicator, although it keeps coming back to we need
13 to get data to see if there is a quality problem.

14 So, I guess I was reading it a little
15 bit too critically at first.

16 There is no analysis of the effects of
17 the exclusions that I saw. So, under threats to
18 validity, the lack of analysis and the effects of
19 exclusions left me a little unclear on the effects
20 of that.

21 And overall, it is not real clear to me
22 that it measures meaningful differences in quality

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of care but if it is just survival and whether that
2 exam was done or not, then maybe my criticisms
3 aren't as valid.

4 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Nick?

5 MEMBER RUGGIERO: I agree with Mike.
6 I think we were probably looking at it in the
7 beginning and it was clarified, that if it is just
8 a matter of it being a test if performed; a test
9 is not performed, I mean I think it is fine in that
10 respect.

11 DR. MASOUDI: Just one quick point.
12 There is some assessment of exclusions analysis on
13 page 12 of the document that I believe was submitted
14 to the staff.

15 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Any discussion?
16 Seeing no discussion, let's vote on validity.

17 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Scientific
18 Acceptability of Measure Properties: 2b.
19 Validity. One, high; two, moderate; three, low;
20 four, insufficient.

21 The results are 6 percent high; 65
22 percent moderate; 24 percent low; 6 percent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 insufficient.

2 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Feasibility.

3 MEMBER CROUCH: The elements are
4 available in electronic form. I wasn't clear that
5 the examiners' or the patients' status was but
6 someone else commented that that was really
7 attainable. So, they appear feasible.

8 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Nick?

9 MEMBER RUGGIERO: I think it is just
10 based upon -- it is site reporting. So, it is going
11 to be based upon the data that is entered by the
12 given sites.

13 And the other question I have is can you
14 perform -- I don't know the answer to this, can you
15 do carotid stenting at your institution without
16 submitting your data to the NCDR registry?

17 DR. MASOUDI: Yes.

18 MEMBER RUGGIERO: So, that is the only
19 -- you are going to miss that but if there is no
20 --

21 DR. MASOUDI: Although it doesn't, per
22 se, require registry participation to do this and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that one could independently assess patients who
2 had carotid stenting and determine whether or not
3 they have this follow-up independent of registry
4 participation.

5 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Do you know what
6 proportion was participating, Fred? Do you know
7 what proportion participated in NCDR?

8 DR. MASOUDI: I'm not sure right off the
9 top of my head for care what the participation rate
10 is. It is probably sub-50, greater than 20 but
11 that is just off the top of my head.

12 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Further discussion
13 around feasibility? Okay, let's vote.

14 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Feasibility. One,
15 high; two, moderate; three, low; four,
16 insufficient.

17 The results are 18 percent high, 65
18 percent moderate, 18 percent low, zero percent
19 insufficient.

20 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Usability and use.

21 MEMBER CROUCH: The measure is not
22 currently publicly reported. It is not clear

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whether it will be used by the NCDR. Benefits are
2 unclear but that has already addressed.

3 They identified no unintended
4 consequences. I couldn't think of any.

5 That is pretty much that.

6 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Fred.

7 DR. MASOUDI: I'm sorry, just for
8 clarification, it is used in the quality reports
9 for the care registries. So, it is not publicly
10 reported.

11 MS. SLATTERY: Just to clarify, it is
12 currently reported back to the sites.

13 And also to clarify, if a site is
14 participating in the registry and chooses to submit
15 any carotid stenting patients, they must submit all
16 carotid stenting patients. So, they don't
17 selectively within the site get to choose which
18 ones are submitting to us or not.

19 The ACC Board has decided that in order
20 for us to be able to consider measures currently
21 for our public reporting effort, they first must
22 be NQF endorsed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So by virtue of the fact that we are
2 submitting this for NQF endorsement, it means that
3 we are viewing this toward public reporting. But
4 at this point in time, we can't state that because
5 it doesn't have the NQF endorsement.

6 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Sure. How do you
7 know that somebody is reporting all their cases?

8 MS. SLATTERY: So, we do have an audit
9 program that is in place and it is a challenge but
10 we try to do similar validation strategies like we
11 do with like half PCI registry and others to get
12 at that.

13 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Okay, thank you.

14 MS. SLATTERY: That is one of the
15 challenges.

16 And also just to add in that we came up
17 regarding the carotid endarterectomy, so there is
18 a -- this measure also exists for the carotid
19 endarterectomy population. It is not appropriate
20 for this group to consider because that is a
21 surgical procedure. So, we do plan to take that
22 forward also under an NQF surgical group for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 endorsement consideration.

2 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: So, any further
3 discussion on usability and use? Yes, Leslie.

4 MEMBER CHO: There are other carotid
5 registries out there, the Society for Vascular
6 Surgery. So, how is that going to compete with
7 this? Do you have to buy the NCDR?

8 DR. MASOUDI: No. Again, I think to
9 qualify for this measure, one would have to
10 identify the patients that are getting carotid
11 stenting and document whether or not they have
12 follow-up. So, our testing data is all based on
13 the NCDR data but there is no reason why -- I mean
14 to me it is not really a question of competition.
15 It is something that can be measured in a variety
16 of different ways. But all the testing that has
17 been performed, provided here, is performed within
18 the NCDR Care Registry.

19 But there is no reason why a site
20 couldn't, in theory, identify their carotid
21 stenting patients and document whether or not they
22 satisfied this measure, independent of their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 participation with the NCDR Care Registry, the SES
2 Registry, or even potentially no registry.

3 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Okay, vote on
4 usability and use.

5 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Usability and use.
6 One, high; two, moderate; three, low; four,
7 insufficient information.

8 The results are 12 percent high, 76
9 percent moderate, 12 percent low, zero percent
10 insufficient information.

11 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Okay, time to vote up
12 or down.

13 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Overall suitability
14 for endorsement. Does the measure meet NQF
15 criteria for endorsement? One, yes; two, no.

16 The results are 76 percent yes, 24
17 percent no.

18 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Measure 0965.

19 MS. VICALÉ: Thank you, everyone. At
20 this time, we are going to go ahead and take our
21 break originally scheduled for 3:00 p.m. At this
22 time it is 3:15 and we will take a 15-minute break

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and come back to the room at 3:30.

2 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter
3 went off the record at 3:15 p.m. and resumed at 3:30
4 p.m.)

5 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: So, we want to
6 welcome Judd Hollander. If you could, just give
7 us your conflict of interest and disclosures.

8 MEMBER HOLLANDER: Yes, I have no
9 conflicts with any of the measures.

10 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Thank you. So, we
11 will move along to the measures. A few minutes
12 with the developers.

13 DR. MASOUDI: This is measure 0965,
14 discharge medications, including ACE inhibitors or
15 ARBs and beta blockers in eligible patients
16 receiving implantable cardioverter defibrillators
17 at discharge.

18 This is a previously endorsed measure.
19 It is an all or nothing composite process measure
20 that has not been changed since prior endorsement.

21 It is a hospital-level measure that
22 assesses the use of guideline-based medications

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for patients who have received an implantable
2 cardioverter defibrillator. As I said, it is an
3 all or nothing measure of opportunities for each
4 patient, measuring those who have left ventricular
5 systolic dysfunction and receive an ACE inhibitor
6 and those who have either left ventricular systolic
7 dysfunction or myocardial infarction and receive
8 a beta blocker.

9 The use of both of these medications in
10 these specified populations is strongly supported
11 by guideline recommendations; both the heart
12 failure guidelines, as well as the secondary
13 prevention ACC/AHA guidelines and the data that
14 were used to derive this measure come from the NCDR
15 ICD Registry.

16 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Joe or John.

17 MEMBER CLEVELAND: You bet. I will go
18 ahead and take the lead on this. So, as you have
19 heard, this is -- I think the only other to add is
20 a facility-level analysis for this measure's
21 facility. It is a resubmission.

22 As we have heard, the evidence is, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think, quite strong. I'll cut to the chase since
2 we are running a little low on time but these are
3 all guideline support measures. The guidelines
4 direct that you have to.

5 Specific recommendations with Class 1a
6 recommendations for these medications. Again,
7 two different populations. Again, two different
8 populations.

9 And then just to get everybody thinking
10 again, because I had to rethink the composite
11 measure talk that Gary helped qualify a lot of this
12 this morning, it has two component measures in this
13 composite.

14 So, that is it. Judd?

15 MEMBER HOLLANDER: I will start off
16 with a big bang for the first measure is I have
17 trouble understanding this. I only have one issue
18 with this measure and it is up-front, that none of
19 the evidence that is cited in here has anything to
20 do with ICDs. It has to do with heart failure and
21 MIs. And all the evidence is about heart failure
22 and MIs and these medications. And there are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measures that directly apply to heart failure and
2 MIs.

3 So, I will take an example, and I could
4 be wrong because I am not a cardiologist, but take
5 some weird structural cardiovascular disease where
6 someone has no MI and normal LV function and has
7 dysrhythmias, would they need an ACE inhibitor?
8 Would that fit? But they may have an AICD placed
9 anyway.

10 And so I can't find the incremental
11 benefit of this measure over other measures and I
12 know that is not really what I am supposed to do
13 here.

14 But then I could say well, looking at
15 the evidence, there is no evidence that ICDs, as
16 a whole, in the absence of heart failure or AMI
17 benefit from these agents.

18 And so I would say that there is no
19 evidence to demonstrate it should be used.

20 DR. MASOUDI: Well, so these
21 medications are restricted specifically to those
22 patients who would qualify them by the heart

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failure prevention guidelines.

2 So, only the patients with systolic
3 dysfunction would qualify for an ACE inhibitor,
4 absent contraindications. Only those patients
5 with systolic dysfunction or prior MI would qualify
6 for a beta blocker absent contraindications.

7 So, the evidence from the secondary
8 prevention and heart failure guidelines are
9 directly applicable to the denominators -- for what
10 would be the denominator of the population.

11 The reason we think this is important
12 is that this is not an unusual procedure. There
13 are hundreds of thousands of defibrillators that
14 are implanted every year in the United States, most
15 of which occur in patients with structural heart
16 disease, either left ventricular systolic
17 dysfunction or ischemic heart disease.

18 And as you can see from the data on
19 performance, by virtue of this measure, this is
20 situation where it seems like in a lot of cases,
21 patients are coming in; they are having a very
22 expensive procedure and no attention is being paid

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to the medical therapy, the guideline-based
2 medical therapy that they should be getting.

3 And gain, this is occurring in hundreds
4 of thousands of patients every year.

5 MEMBER HOLLANDER: So, let me just push
6 back a little and say why is that not picked up by
7 the other measures that directly say everybody with
8 heart failure or a systolic ejection fraction below
9 40 in an MI should be on these medications?

10 So, what we are doing is we are using
11 the ICD as a proxy to identify patients that are
12 already identified in other measures, in reality.

13 DR. MASOUDI: Yes, I mean again, all I
14 can say is we can illustrate a gap in treatment in
15 these patient who are coming in for a \$30,000 device
16 and there is no attention being paid to the
17 medications that they are being given at the time
18 of discharge.

19 And you know that is -- it is a slice
20 of the heart failure pie but it is one where, again,
21 we are taking patients, we are doing something very
22 expensive to them and not necessarily paying any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 attention to the sort of bread and butter medicines
2 that these patients should be getting.

3 And again, we are talking about a
4 denominator of hundreds of thousands of patients
5 a year in the United States.

6 MEMBER HOLLANDER: So, let me just ask
7 one follow-up question because I can understand
8 that logic. Is there data to support that once you
9 have an ICD-9 you benefit -- an ICD-9 -- you saw
10 where my mind is -- that you benefit from these
11 agents in that population?

12 DR. MASOUDI: So, the medical therapy
13 studies were done to a varying degree in patients
14 who had defibrillators and some of the very
15 earliest were not done in patients with
16 defibrillators. That is true.

17 However, the guideline recommendations
18 are quite clear that patients with LV systolic
19 dysfunction, independent of whether or not they
20 have a defibrillator should be getting ACE
21 inhibitors and beta blockers in the absence of a
22 contraindication. And then similarly, with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 beta blockers after MI.

2 So, although there is not a prospective
3 study in an ICD patient population only, the
4 guideline recommendations speak very strongly to
5 this as a meaningful process of care.

6 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Discussion? Liz
7 and then Sana.

8 MEMBER DELONG: Well follow-up to one
9 of my previous comments. We have a proliferation
10 of measures. And if this measure is measuring the
11 same thing that we are measuring in the heart
12 failure population in general, do we need another
13 measure to measure the same thing?

14 DR. MASOUDI: Well, I obviously defer
15 to the panel about that. That is not mine to
16 answer. Again, I would say we have identified
17 substantial gaps in a large population of patients.
18 Sort of what is a teachable moment, I think, for
19 practitioners in a large population of patients who
20 are, again, getting an expensive technology.

21 So, it is certainly different than
22 saying ambulatory heart failure performance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 measure and one can decide whether or not that seems
2 to be meritorious or not.

3 MEMBER AL-KHATIB: So, I want to echo
4 what Fred said regarding the guideline documents.
5 They clearly say that patients have to be on optimal
6 medical therapy. What we actually face in
7 clinical practice is we get asked to implant ICDs
8 in patients who were just diagnosed with heart
9 failure, who are not on any optimal medical
10 therapy. This is definitely a gap in care that I
11 think this performance measure will definitely
12 address.

13 Remember, this performance measure has
14 been around. This is just up for renewal.

15 The last thing I would say, to go back
16 to your comment, Judd. So, yes, there hasn't been
17 a randomized clinical trial of ICD recipients being
18 randomized to medications versus not because the
19 pivotal randomized clinical trials of ICDs require
20 that patients be on optimal medical therapy.

21 So, all of the evidence that we have on
22 ICDs is actually in this study of patients being

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on optimal medical therapy.

2 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: I would just like to
3 remind people that the staff are putting up their
4 cards. I think we have got --

5 MEMBER CLEVELAND: I think I would add
6 one other thing, too. In my practice as,
7 obviously, a cardiac surgeon, seeing advanced
8 heart failure, you know the advanced, advanced
9 heart failure -- transplants, VADs, we have a very
10 cohesive heart failure system but people still work
11 their way into, if you will heart failure ICDs from
12 different perspectives.

13 So, I think this offers a chance to do
14 a cross-cut where, again, you may miss the isolated
15 heart failure measure population because they have
16 got a distinct clinic from where they are going into
17 the EP route.

18 So, I think it is just another chance
19 to catch these and it will get to, we'll talk about
20 in a little bit, if there are substantial gaps.

21 So, it really does cut across
22 facilities and potentially health systems.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Michael.

2 MEMBER CROUCH: This is up for renewal.

3 Is that correct? How long has it been implemented
4 and what evidence is there that it is has had any
5 effect on improving care so far?

6 DR. MASOUDI: Yes, so it has been, I
7 think it was endorsed three years ago, if I am not
8 mistaken. And there are data from two sequential
9 periods that would suggest two things, one of which
10 is that there have been increases in rates of the
11 composite, on the one hand. But on the other hand,
12 there are residual gaps in care. So, I can't say
13 there is a causal relationship between the two but
14 we have identified increases.

15 MEMBER CROUCH: Can you be more
16 specific about how much it has improved and how big
17 the gap is, still?

18 DR. MASOUDI: Yes, sure, I would be
19 happy to. With deference to the yellow flag
20 holder, I will --

21 MS. MARINELARENA: Can we move on and
22 continue the conversation about evidence and then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talk about that in gap?

2 DR. MASOUDI: Yes.

3 MEMBER CLEVELAND: I've got that in
4 here. I'll get to that in our next segment.

5 MS. VICALÉ: I do have a question from
6 Tom. Tom, are you on the line? Would you like to
7 ask?

8 MEMBER JAMES: Yes. I guess I am
9 somewhat confused. This sounds like it is a
10 two-part measure. One is is there consistent
11 criteria for implantation of the ICD. And from the
12 discussion, it sounds like people have to be under
13 optimal medical management before an ICD is
14 implanted; although, I have never seen that in my
15 own practice.

16 But then the second part is if there is
17 consistent population of ICD-implanted patients,
18 then are they getting these drugs?

19 So, I am just confused by this being
20 what seems to be requiring two elements before it
21 could be approved.

22 DR. MASOUDI: No, it doesn't -- well,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I may not be understanding you correctly. But the
2 denominator is patients who had an ICD implanted.
3 So, that is the denominator. So, it is not really
4 a part of it, per se, as is the composite of whether
5 or not they got either a beta blocker or an ACE
6 inhibitor, should those be indicated by guideline
7 indications.

8 MEMBER JAMES: The title "eligible"
9 just suggested to me that there was a set of
10 criteria for implantation but that is not in fact
11 the case.

12 DR. MASOUDI: Yes, that is not the
13 case. When it says eligible, it pertains to the
14 eligibility for the medications, not for the ICD.

15 MEMBER JAMES: Okay, thank you.

16 DR. MASOUDI: The fact that they got an
17 ICD is consistent.

18 MEMBER JAMES: Thanks.

19 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: I just want to make
20 a comment about should we, for a re-endorsement,
21 require that there has been improvement? George
22 Isham and I and Nico Pronk wrote a paper in

1 preventing chronic disease about five years ago
2 asking the question: what does it take? And we
3 would say that this is just one of five factors of
4 mutually agreed upon goals. And you need public
5 reporting, you need resources, you need alignment
6 of incentives, imperatives and sanctions, and you
7 need leadership.

8 So, I don't think we ought to put on the
9 table that we are not going to endorse if people
10 haven't shown improvement. It would be really
11 nice if they did, but just having a measure alone,
12 you can't say that would result in improvement.

13 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Mladen?

14 MEMBER VIDOVIICH: I just have a quick
15 -- maybe not splitting hairs. But there are many
16 other reasons why ICDs are placed and other
17 requirements that an ICD is placed such as
18 assessment of ejection fraction, and -- you know
19 I am not an electrophysiologist but other than beta
20 blockers and meds, maybe should that be included
21 in the measure? Should the measure have a little
22 bit more elements than just beta blockers?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Because I see this also in clinical practice. An
2 ICD gets put in, somebody hasn't been on a trial
3 of meds. Maybe the EF wasn't assessed
4 appropriately.

5 Should we maybe refine this measure a
6 little bit more than just meds? That would be just
7 my question. There is more to putting an ICD in
8 than just being on meds.

9 DR. MASOUDI: Yes, I would agree with
10 that but this is looking at, again, a couple of
11 medications across a few indications. So, it is
12 really trying to get to this issue of optimal
13 medical therapy.

14 MEMBER VIDOVIK: I disagree. I mean
15 we see this clinically all the time; this is a good
16 step to measure.

17 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any other comments
18 that we haven't discussed on the evidence? If not,
19 we will vote.

20 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Importance to Measure
21 and Report: 1a, evidence in structure, process,
22 and intermediate outcome.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 One, high, only eligible if QQC
2 submitted; two, moderate; three, low; four,
3 insufficient.

4 The results are: 35 percent high; 53
5 percent moderate; 12 percent low.

6 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Opportunity for
7 improvement.

8 MEMBER CLEVELAND: So, I think I have
9 got these numbers and, Fred, make sure I am quoting
10 these correctly. But the developer provided
11 analysis from the NCDR ICD registry during the
12 period of 2011-2012 and subsequently 2013-14.

13 So, in the 2011-12 cohort, there are
14 243,000 patients in 1,552 hospitals. So the mean
15 compliance rate, if you will, or meeting this
16 composite measure is 74 percent. The 50th
17 percentile was 76 percent. The subsequent '13-'14
18 analysis showed a small improvement from 74
19 percent, if you will, to 78 percent. Now, there
20 were fewer patients but more hospitals in that
21 analysis. And the 50th percentile was still,
22 again, at 76 percent. A wide standard deviation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of 16 and 17 percent are present.

2 So, I think based upon the very wide
3 standard deviation gaps there, definitely a
4 performance gap exists.

5 There were no racial or gender
6 disparities, I should say, present in this measure.

7 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any comments on
8 opportunity for improvement? If not, we will
9 vote.

10 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Importance to Measure
11 and Report: 1b. Performance Gap. One, high; two,
12 moderate; three, low; four, insufficient.

13 The results are: 71 percent high; 29
14 percent moderate.

15 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Quality construct.

16 MEMBER CLEVELAND: Again, this
17 composite measure has two components. The
18 proportion of patients that are going on ICD who
19 received prescriptions for either beta blockers or
20 ACE/ARBs for which they are eligible. It is an all
21 or none composite measure.

22 I thought, personally, that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 components both had support for them together. It
2 is logical and the rationale does have additive
3 value to consider this as a composite measure, they
4 are getting both, and say that you have to have both
5 or you don't satisfy the measure.

6 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any comments on the
7 quality construct? If not, we will vote.

8 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Importance to Measure
9 and Report: 1c, composite. One, high; two,
10 moderate; three, low; four, insufficient.

11 The results are: 65 percent high; 35
12 percent moderate.

13 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: We will move on to
14 specifications and reliability testing.

15 MEMBER CLEVELAND: The
16 specifications, I think, are solid. The
17 reliability testing occurred at the facility level
18 with NCDR ICD Registry data, again from 1,606
19 hospitals. The reliability testing of the measure
20 score was performed using a correlation of random
21 split halves, which is an NQF accepted method. The
22 see a correlation coefficient of 0.87, quite high.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The developer also included a
2 description of the NCDR IDC data registry or data
3 quality program, which its description involves
4 Inter-rater Reliability Assessments in on-site
5 audits. Kappa scores for that have a 95 percent
6 confidence interval, which is quite high. So, I
7 think based on these things, the reliability is
8 high.

9 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any discussion on
10 reliability? We'll vote.

11 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Scientific
12 Acceptably of Measure Properties: 2a,
13 reliability. One, high; two, moderate; three,
14 low; four, insufficient.

15 We're just missing one vote.

16 MS. VICALÉ: Has everyone placed their
17 vote?

18 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: The results are: 71
19 percent high; 29 percent moderate.

20 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Validity.

21 MEMBER CLEVELAND: So, validity
22 testing was conducted with empiric testing at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data element and also measure score. It was
2 actually using a sample of 93,000 Medicare
3 Fee-For-Service patients greater than 65 years of
4 age who underwent ICD implantation.

5 There was an analysis, so this analysis
6 did reveal an association of both patient and
7 hospital performance in the composite measure with
8 adverse outcomes, specifically with mortality
9 readmission.

10 So, there was a significantly smaller
11 proportion of patients discharged on appropriate
12 medical therapy who died or were readmitted within
13 six months of hospital discharge; 28 percent
14 without meds versus 36.3 percent with meds. So,
15 again, the composite measure seemed to reduce death
16 and readmission.

17 And then at the facility level,
18 patients treated at hospitals that performed
19 better on this measure had been unadjusted outcomes
20 than those treated at hospitals that performed
21 worse.

22 There was also face validity that was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 completed with a variety of content experts that
2 were submitted by the measure developer.

3 So, based on those two things, I think
4 validity is met.

5 In terms of threats, the exclusions are
6 relatively straightforward. If you, obviously,
7 died, you weren't included. And those patients
8 not eligible for ACE or ARB or beta blockers, I
9 assume those are people that had defined
10 contraindications in the NCDR database.
11 Exclusions are rare.

12 The measure is not risk-adjusted. And
13 lastly, the missing data are treated as performance
14 not met.

15 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any discussion on
16 the validity? Judd.

17 MEMBER HOLLANDER: I don't have a big
18 issue with this, and you have probably had this
19 discussion 13 times this morning already before I
20 got here, but it doesn't take into account the
21 sociodemographic status of the patients for this
22 particular measure. And when you are talking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 about getting two medications after an expensive
2 therapy, there are people who may not be able to
3 afford it in certain sociodemographic groups.

4 So, I just want to throw that on the
5 table. You know I don't know if you have been
6 around this all day already or not.

7 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Would you be
8 suggesting that they stratify this by SDS?

9 MEMBER HOLLANDER: Yes, I mean I think
10 it makes sense. If you are catering to a higher
11 population of poor people who can't get medications
12 and you are measuring whether they got it, then that
13 might be relevant. And it is unfair to hold the
14 hospital against it. The patients probably still
15 benefit more from the therapy than not, in terms
16 of the things that get you into this pool.

17 So, you wouldn't say okay, don't put
18 anything in as a result of it but yet, I guess this
19 is all new and I know you have had the discussion
20 already. So, I don't want to recreate the
21 discussion if you guys have reached peace at this.

22 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: It's described I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 feel that there is generics available for both of
2 these classes of drugs. It is not BiDil.

3 MEMBER HOLLANDER: You know, I am not
4 saying I would vote against it. I am just saying
5 I am just throwing that out. And having generics
6 and spending \$10 or \$20, for some people, it is
7 still \$10 or \$20 that they can't pay enough.

8 DR. MASOUDI: I mean short of aspirin,
9 perhaps, this is an argument that could be made for
10 any medication process measure, I think. And more
11 so for some than others, as you pointed out there.

12 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any other comments
13 on the validity? If not, we will vote.

14 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Scientific
15 Acceptability of Measure Properties: 2b,
16 validity. One, high; two, moderate; three, low;
17 four, insufficient.

18 The results are: 53 percent high; 47
19 percent moderate.

20 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: The analysis to
21 support the composite.

22 MEMBER CLEVELAND: The developer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 states that an empirical analysis demonstrating
2 the individual component measures fit into this
3 quality construct design going in to be published
4 in medical literature. There has been nothing
5 else done in regard to that.

6 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any discussion on
7 this? If not, we will vote on it.

8 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Scientific
9 Acceptability of Measure Properties: 2d,
10 composite. One, high; two, moderate; three, low;
11 four, insufficient.

12 The results are: 35 percent high; 59
13 percent moderate; 0 percent low; 6 percent
14 insufficient.

15 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Feasibility.

16 MEMBER CLEVELAND: These data sources
17 are readily available in electronic sources
18 transferred to the NCDR or web entry are both
19 available. Also, the developer states that
20 centers actually, I guess, this is mandated
21 participation in this registry for reimbursement
22 of ICDs. So, you have those data there already.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, I think it is feasible.

2 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any comments on
3 feasibility? We'll vote.

4 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Feasibility: One,
5 high; two, moderate; three, low; four,
6 insufficient.

7 The results are: 88 percent high; 12
8 percent moderate.

9 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Usability.

10 MEMBER CLEVELAND: So, while the
11 measure has been used, it is not currently publicly
12 reported. The planned use, however, is for
13 public reporting with external benchmarking and
14 also internal benchmarking specific to the
15 organization.

16 I could not identify any unintended
17 consequences, other than the systemic, obviously,
18 there are some inaccuracies, data entry perhaps,
19 potential for medication exclusions, but I think
20 those are very small. Therefore, I think
21 usability use is fine.

22 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any comments on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 usability? If not, we will vote.

2 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Usability and use.
3 One, high; two, moderate; three, low; four,
4 insufficient information.

5 The results are: 94 percent high; 6
6 percent moderate.

7 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any comments before
8 we vote on the measure itself? We will vote on the
9 measure for endorsement.

10 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Overall Suitability
11 for Endorsement: Does the measure meet NQF's
12 criteria for endorsement? One, yes; two, no.

13 The results are: 100 percent yes; 0
14 percent no.

15 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Okay; thanks. The
16 next measure 2712, Statin Use in Persons with
17 Diabetes, PQA. Dr. Eisenberg. Liz and Tom James.

18 MS. VICALÉ: As the panel settle in, we
19 do, again, want to appreciate the succinctness of
20 the presentations, as well as any responses to
21 questions and the conversation in not really
22 repeating what others have already stated. Again,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we are trying to keep the measures to about 15
2 minutes.

3 DR. EISENBERG: Thank you and hello.
4 I am Woody Eisenberg. I am the Senior Vice
5 President for Performance Measurements at PQA and
6 I am joined by my colleagues Kristen Butterfield,
7 who is Director of Research and Analytics, and by
8 Julie Khule, who is Vice President for Performance
9 Measure Operations. And we are here to talk to you
10 about Measure NQF 2712, Statin Use in Persons with
11 Diabetes.

12 The American College of Cardiology and
13 the American Heart Association guidelines
14 recommend moderate to high-intensity statin
15 therapy for primary prevention for persons aged 40
16 to 75 years with diabetes. And that is a Class I
17 recommendation.

18 The proposed measure, Statin Use in
19 Persons with Diabetes, is intended to be used at
20 the healthcare level for plans that have access
21 only to pharmacy claims data, such as Medicare Part
22 D plans, in which this measure is currently being

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 used as a patient safety reporting-only metric.

2 Just for your information, as
3 background, such programs that have access only to
4 pharmacy claims data cover, today, 29.3 million
5 Medicare lives, and that represents about 61
6 percent of the Medicare Part D population.

7 The measure, however, is also suitable
8 for state Medicaid programs, some of which have
9 prescription-only data. Of course, they are using
10 delivery models.

11 Because this measure -- Statin Use in
12 Persons with Diabetes -- uses prescription claims
13 as a data source, it uses this prescription data
14 as a proxy for diabetes diagnosis. However, we
15 have tested the measure using medical claims data
16 and what we found is that the denominator criteria
17 of two prescription claims for a hypoglycemic agent
18 identified a population where the great majority
19 -- 90 percent -- had a diagnosis of diabetes
20 confirmed using medical claims data.

21 Additionally, this denominator
22 included very few persons, less than one percent,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 with select conditions to which the guidelines
2 would not apply, such as patients with polycystic
3 ovary syndrome, gestational diabetes, or diabetes
4 secondary to another condition.

5 Administrative pharmacy claims
6 demonstrate a high degree of reliability and are
7 generated as a standard, essential part of care.
8 So, no additional burden is placed on the health
9 plans to recommend this data.

10 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Thank you. Liz,
11 evidence.

12 MEMBER DELONG: In terms of evidence,
13 it is not clear that using prescription claims data
14 could adhere to whatever evidence there is for this
15 measure. You can't identify individuals with
16 contraindications to statin therapy or recommend
17 exceptions. So, even though the statin therapy
18 may have significant evidence, I don't see that
19 this measure would measure what the evidence
20 claims.

21 DR. EISENBERG: May I respond to that?

22 MEMBER DELONG: Tom might have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 another, a better feeling for the evidence.

2 DR. EISENBERG: I think the objection
3 is that there might be people included who have
4 adverse reactions to the statins. Is that it?

5 MEMBER DELONG: That is one of the
6 problems.

7 DR. EISENBERG: Yes, and that is so.
8 Keep in mind, though, that this is not a
9 provider-based measure. This is a
10 population-based measure at health plans with
11 hundreds of thousands of millions of numbers.

12 Also, I point out that the
13 recommendations for people that are intolerant in
14 one way or another of using these medications is
15 to try again. You know, cut down on the dose,
16 switch to a different medication, so that there is
17 a great effort, really, to keep people on it --
18 to place them on statins and keep them on statins.

19 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Tom? Tom James, do
20 you have anything?

21 MEMBER JAMES: Yes. Yes, the comment
22 that I had, and Woody, I appreciate what you have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 put together, I think that the evidence is very
2 solid for what this measure purports, but we have
3 to recognize that this is not a measurement of all
4 patients with diabetes. This is a subset, and
5 there is a bias that is built into this particular
6 measure.

7 Those people how are on medications,
8 therefore, are the individuals with diabetes who
9 are probably at higher risk than those who could
10 be managed by diet alone or by exercise.

11 But invariably, those people who are
12 taking medications also represent a biased
13 population in that they are willing to accept
14 medication management more readily, I suspect,
15 than those people who refuse to take medications
16 and are not included in this set.

17 So, there are two directions that come
18 in impacting whether we are really treating people
19 with diabetes appropriately with the use of
20 statins, but recognizing those biases, it is still
21 a good measure. It has got good evidence behind
22 it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Okay, thanks, Tom.

2 Anybody else have a burning urge to say
3 anything about evidence?

4 Is that Linda down there or is that
5 Mladen? Joel.

6 MEMBER MARRS: I guess I have a
7 question of citing the recent ACC/AHA Guidelines
8 as your evidence to support this. Why not actually
9 evaluate intensity of statins, since you actually
10 have this from a claims -- a prescription claims
11 standpoint?

12 DR. EISENBERG: We thought about that
13 and talked about it a lot. And we were advised by
14 our testers that getting the details of the
15 intensity of statin therapy would pose perhaps
16 insurmountable problems and might lead to
17 incorrect information.

18 So, we decided, given the fact that this
19 is a primary prevention-focused measure to go along
20 with the use of any statins. I know other measure
21 developers have done the same thing.

22 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Seeing nobody

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 moving, let's vote on evidence.

2 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Importance to Measure
3 and Report: 1a, evidence, structure, process,
4 intermediate outcome. One, high, only eligible if
5 QQC submitted; two, moderate; three, low; four,
6 insufficient.

7 The results are: 24 percent high; 65
8 percent moderate; 12 percent low, and 0 percent
9 insufficient.

10 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Thank you.
11 Opportunity for improvement?

12 MEMBER DELONG: Well, the figures
13 quoted have to consider the fact that 100 percent
14 is not the target because you don't really know how
15 many people really qualify for this measure. It
16 is a biased measure and you can't identify
17 diabetics who should be on care. It is only the
18 diabetics who you pick up who have been prescribed
19 but you don't even know if they are taking it. And
20 you cannot identify contraindications.

21 I think there is probably a gap, but
22 there was no way of proving that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Tom.

2 DR. EISENBERG: I would just point out
3 once again that there are tens of millions of people
4 in plans that don't have the kind of information
5 that we would need in order to address that issue.
6 You are correct in what you are saying.

7 MEMBER DELONG: But we are endorsing it
8 as a measure.

9 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Yes, Tom, go ahead.

10 MEMBER JAMES: Yes, this is Tom James.
11 The utility in this particular measure is how it
12 moves over time. That is a health plan that is the
13 unit of measurement here should be able to
14 benchmark itself from one year to the next and see
15 improvement in this level.

16 But you are absolutely right that it is
17 not going to be 100 percent, but we should see
18 movement in the positive direction.

19 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Seeing no movement,
20 let's vote on opportunity for improvement.

21 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Importance to Measure
22 and Report: 1b, performance gap. One, high; two,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 moderate; three, low; four, insufficient.

2 The results are: 24 percent high; 71
3 percent moderate; 6 percent low.

4 MEMBER DELONG: I don't know, maybe you
5 can do this, but you specified that these are
6 patients who are continuously enrolled during the
7 measurement period. It is not clear what you mean
8 by enrolled because patients change their
9 enrollment plans. They could drop out of the
10 pharmacy benefit plan that they were on six months
11 ago. Once again, there are the biases. You have
12 got gestational diabetes, steroid-induced
13 diabetes, and polycystic ovarian disease, who
14 could be prescribed these agents and they are not
15 excluded.

16 I don't think the reliability is high.

17 DR. EISENBERG: The issue of changing
18 health plans exists for, I guess, any measure that
19 is a health plan measure. So, yes.

20 We did separately analyze patients that
21 had other reasons for having diabetes, gestational
22 diabetes, secondary diabetes, polycystic ovary

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 syndrome. Those numbers were less than 1 percent
2 for every population that we examined, which
3 included commercial Medicaid and Medicare.

4 MEMBER JAMES: In addition, you did
5 signal to noise types of testing and a variety of
6 other testing to ensure the reliability. So, I
7 felt comfortable with this. Again, coming from a
8 health plan background, I understand that whole
9 issue of the enrollment. This is not something
10 would be measuring physicians. This is measuring
11 health plans.

12 MEMBER DELONG: I couldn't find the
13 results of the signal to noise analysis. Tom, do
14 you have them?

15 MEMBER JAMES: You have to go through
16 the clicks and then getting it --

17 MEMBER DELONG: I went through the
18 clicks and I couldn't get them.

19 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: While you are
20 clicking, Leslie, you had a --

21 MEMBER CHO: So, the use of a diabetic
22 medication was actually used for diagnosis of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 diabetes. Correct? So, I think that eliminates
2 a lot of Liz's concern about gestational diabetes
3 and whatnot.

4 I mean I personally think this is a very
5 good measure.

6 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Okay; thank you.
7 Tom, did you find what you were looking for?

8 MEMBER JAMES: I left my password at
9 home. There is a way I found so you can get through
10 there.

11 MEMBER DELONG: Well, they are here.
12 They could tell me.

13 MS. BUTTERFIELD: So, we used a mixed
14 effects regression model to model individual --

15 MEMBER DELONG: Right and I saw no --
16 you didn't provide any details on what that mixed
17 regression model was.

18 MS. BUTTERFIELD: So we looked at -- we
19 modeled the individual's likelihood of being on a
20 statin to the varying health plan mean. So,
21 looking at a random effect of the health plan.

22 And what we found is we looked at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 standard deviation of the intercept for the random
2 effects, so looking at the contribution of the
3 health plan is making in the model. We found that
4 there was a significant difference, based on a
5 confidence interval around the standard deviation
6 of the intercept, which can be interpreted as
7 saying that there are significant variation
8 between performance scores at the health plan
9 level.

10 MEMBER DELONG: You didn't provide any
11 data to that effect. I mean you looked at the
12 standard deviation and assumed that that meant
13 there was a gap. But it would have been helpful
14 to provide some of those numbers so that we could
15 see what that variation is.

16 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Okay, we'll call
17 that a deficiency, but let's vote on reliability.

18 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Scientific
19 Acceptability of Measure Properties: 2a,
20 reliability. One, high; two, moderate; three,
21 low; four, insufficient.

22 The results are: 12 percent high; 82

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent moderate; 6 percent low.

2 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Validity, Liz.

3 MEMBER DELONG: They present results
4 of a consensus panel. I guess that works.

5 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Okay, Tom, any
6 thoughts? Validity.

7 MEMBER JAMES: This has a lot of good
8 face validity, and that is as much statistical
9 analysis as I can understand.

10 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Seeing no movement,
11 let's vote on validity.

12 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Scientific
13 Acceptability of Measure Properties: 2b,
14 validity. One, high; two, moderate; three, low;
15 four, insufficient.

16 The results are: 12 percent high; 88
17 percent moderate.

18 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: I just had a thought.
19 Remember the old days when we used to hold up our
20 hand? You guys didn't remember that. We used to
21 have hold up our hands; that was terrible.

22 (Laughter.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Now, I have
2 forgotten where we are. Feasibility.

3 MEMBER DELONG: Given what they are
4 doing, it is definitely feasible.

5 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Good. Tom,
6 feasible?

7 MEMBER JAMES: Agreed.

8 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Okay, let's vote.

9 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Feasibility. One,
10 high; two, moderate; three, low; four,
11 insufficient.

12 The results are: 94 percent high; 6
13 percent moderate.

14 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Usability.

15 MEMBER DELONG: Well, it is being used
16 by several health plans and whatever. It is still
17 based on pharmacy data that are notoriously
18 unreliable.

19 DR. EISENBERG: I really must take
20 exception to that.

21 MEMBER DELONG: I know you will.

22 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: We will let you take

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exception.

2 DR. EISENBERG: Yes, pharmacy data are
3 notoriously reliable. They all use NCPDP
4 standards; all of the transmission is the same; the
5 data elements are all the same.

6 MEMBER DELONG: For diagnosis they are
7 reliable?

8 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Well, we are missing
9 diabetics, but the denominator here is people
10 taking diabetic medications. Tom?

11 MEMBER JAMES: Yes, recognizing that
12 the inherent population bias that I mentioned
13 earlier, I think this is still reliable. Pharmacy
14 data is some of our better data. In fact, it is
15 probably better than EHR data at this juncture in
16 time.

17 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Okay, let's vote on
18 usability.

19 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Usability and use.
20 One, high; two, moderate; three, low; four,
21 insufficient information.

22 The results are: 59 percent high; 35

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent moderate; 6 percent low.

2 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: So, now it is time to
3 tell us what you really think. Vote yes to
4 recommend the measure or no to decline it.

5 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: So overall
6 suitability for endorsement. Does the measure
7 meet NQF criteria for endorsement? One, yes; two,
8 no.

9 The results are: 94 percent yes; 6
10 percent no.

11 MEMBER JAMES: We won the speed record
12 for the day.

13 DR. EISENBERG: Many thanks to the
14 committee.

15 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: So, we will be moving
16 on to Measure 0669. May we have a few comments from
17 the developers, briefly?

18 DR. BRUETMAN: Thank you. Good
19 afternoon. I'm Dr. Bruetman. I am from the Lewin
20 Group, and with me are my colleagues, Kelly
21 Anderson, beside me, and Colleen McKiernan, who
22 have been working on the development and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 maintenance of the measure. We are presenting
2 today the Cardiac Imaging for Non-Cardiac,
3 Low-Risk Surgery. And we want to thank the NQF and
4 the committee for the opportunity to present and
5 clarify any concerns or questions you might have.
6 Also, thank CMS for their support.

7 And we have been developing and
8 maintaining this measure together with CORE, which
9 is the Center for Outcomes Research Evaluation at
10 Yale.

11 So, today the measure -- just to give
12 to you an overview of the measure -- the measure
13 calculates the percent of the stress
14 echocardiography single photon emission computed
15 tomography myocardial perfusion imaging, or SPECT
16 MPI, or stress magnetic resonance imaging studies
17 performed at a hospital outpatient facility in the
18 30 days prior to an ambulatory low-risk non-cardiac
19 surgery performed anywhere.

20 And the denominator includes the number
21 of stress echo, SPECT MPI, and stress MRI studies
22 performed at the hospital outpatient department

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and the numerator includes, of those patients, the
2 denominator, those that have a stress echocardiogram,
3 SPECT MPI, and stress MRI performed at the hospital
4 outpatient department within 30 days of an
5 ambulatory low-risk non-cardiac surgery performed
6 at any location.

7 So, just to give you an idea, this
8 measure is part of the Hospital Patient Quality
9 Reporting Program at CMS, and the goals are to
10 promote high quality and efficient care, reduce
11 unnecessary studies, contrast and radiation
12 exposure. It is based on adherence to
13 evidence-based medicine and guidelines and
14 provides consumers with information on facility
15 imaging use.

16 Finally, the guidelines suggest that
17 cardiac imaging is not recommended for pre-op
18 assessment for non-cardiac low-risk surgeries,
19 since these tests do not change a patient's
20 clinical management or outcomes.

21 The measure has been initially endorsed
22 by NQF in 2011; it has been publicly reported by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CMS in 2012.

2 Thank you.

3 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Thank you. Joe?
4 Nick?

5 MEMBER RUGGIERO: This is a
6 maintenance, and I think it is a good measure
7 because of the fact -- as an interventional
8 cardiologist -- we still see a fair number of people
9 come to the cath lab for an abnormal stress test
10 prior to cataract surgery.

11 If we look at the evidence here, the
12 evidence is based upon guidelines, non-guideline
13 statements, with varying degrees of level of
14 evidence of support, along with an additional 14
15 articles to support the measure's intent.

16 So, I think, overall, this has a high
17 level of evidence.

18 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any comments? We
19 will vote on the scientific evidence.

20 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Importance to Measure
21 and Report: 1a, evidence, structure, process,
22 intermediate outcome. One, high, only eligible if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 QQC submitted; two, moderate; three, low; four,
2 insufficient.

3 The results are: 71 percent high; 24
4 percent moderate; 6 percent low.

5 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Opportunity for
6 improvement.

7 MEMBER RUGGIERO: So, if you look at
8 the data that they present, based upon the maximum
9 performance rates, which range from about 15
10 percent to 18 percent and the mean performance
11 rate, which is about five percent, it shows that
12 there is still a significant disparity between
13 facilities performing these studies. It also
14 shows that there is also a race and ethnicity, as
15 well as the location of the facility, as far as how
16 its testing is performed. So, I think you have the
17 opportunity for improvement gap in care with the
18 disparity and also in SDS here.

19 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any comments on the
20 opportunity for improvement? We'll vote.

21 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Importance to Measure
22 and Report: 1b performance gap. One, high; two,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 moderate; three, low; four, insufficient.

2 The results are: 82 percent high; 18
3 percent moderate.

4 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Specifications and
5 reliability testing.

6 MEMBER RUGGIERO: So, for
7 specifications, I think that everything is very
8 clearly defined with the large of number codes that
9 were added. And reliability testing, it was
10 conducted at the level of the performance measure
11 score. The primary analysis was conducted at the
12 facility level, using two test with ability to
13 identify statistical outliers, as well as signal
14 to noise and they give a mean reliability score of
15 about 43 percent, which they would get as being
16 moderately reliable.

17 So, I think it is moderately reliable,
18 based upon this.

19 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any comments on
20 reliability or specifications? We'll vote.

21 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Scientific
22 Acceptability Measure Properties: 2a,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reliability. One, high; two, moderate; three,
2 low; four, insufficient information.

3 Just waiting for one more vote.

4 The results are: 35 percent high; 65
5 percent moderate.

6 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Validity.

7 MEMBER RUGGIERO: Face validity of the
8 measure score and data elements were looked at
9 through a seven-member Technical Expert Panel.
10 And if you look at it, it had about 75 percent
11 agreement of the 30-day window to look forward
12 towards the surgery. They weren't able to reach
13 consensus, however, based upon what clinical
14 conditions should be excluded. However, those
15 were based upon the AHA/ACC Guidelines. So, I
16 think it was less important. So, I think it was
17 valid.

18 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: George?

19 MEMBER PHILIPPIDES: So, I do have a
20 question about the denominator exclusions. Three
21 of the following: diabetes, renal insufficiency,
22 stroke, heart failure and ischemic heart disease.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, if you have got ischemic heart
2 disease, you are excluded from this measure. So,
3 in other words, somebody with ischemic heart
4 disease going for a cataract, I send them for a
5 nuclear test, which leads to a cath with you, and
6 that wouldn't be a ding to me because they are
7 excluded.

8 So, you are missing a whole lot of what
9 I think are good things of really trying to take
10 out the problem.

11 And the second issue, I have a patient
12 -- we are going to turn it around the other
13 way -- who is having chest pain that worries me,
14 and they have risk factors and I get a nuclear test.
15 And thank goodness it is okay, nothing wrong. A
16 week or two weeks later, unbeknownst to me, they
17 go for a cataract procedure. Then I do get dinged.
18 Is that correct? Because I ordered -- no?

19 MS. ANDERSON: So, to respond to both
20 of your questions, to the first point, if they only
21 had one of those conditions, they wouldn't be
22 excluded from the measure. They would have to meet

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 three or more of those criteria. So, suggesting
2 some of the high-risk patients, rather than
3 patients who just have one potentially
4 complicating factor.

5 And to your second question, there are
6 going to be incidental cases where you do perform
7 a stress test and then the patient goes on to have
8 a procedure, but we are doing it in a very low number
9 of cases.

10 MEMBER PHILIPPIDES: Do you guys -- out
11 of curiosity -- have that number? Were you able
12 to ascertain that from your review?

13 MS. ANDERSON: We were not able to test
14 that.

15 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Other comments on
16 validity? If not, we'll vote.

17 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Scientific
18 Acceptability of Measure Properties: 2b,
19 validity. One, high; two, moderate; three, low;
20 four, insufficient.

21 The results are: 6 percent high; 94
22 percent moderate.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Feasibility.

2 MEMBER RUGGIERO: Because the data
3 source includes administrative claims using CMS
4 hospital outpatient claims, it is very feasible,
5 as they should be very easily collectable.

6 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any comments on
7 feasibility?

8 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: I just had a
9 question. Why did ACC have such trouble using CMS
10 claims for the Medicare with their measure, when
11 this is feasible?

12 I mean you can't answer that; it is
13 rhetorical.

14 MS. SLATTERY: So, as I mentioned, we
15 are intending to report without a CMS contract in
16 place. And so there are not regulations that exist
17 currently that permit that. I suspect this one is
18 being reported with a CMS contract in place. So,
19 regulations are in place to permit it.

20 DR. BRUETMAN: Yes, this is under a CMS
21 contract, so we have access to 100 percent of their
22 data sets.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any other comments
2 on feasibility? We'll vote.

3 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Feasibility. One,
4 high; two, moderate; three, low; four,
5 insufficient.

6 The results are: 71 percent high; 29
7 percent moderate.

8 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Usability.

9 MEMBER RUGGIERO: So, it is already
10 publicly reported on CMS's Hospital Outpatient
11 Quality Reporting Program. And I think since it
12 is already reported, number one, number two, it is
13 going to give a tremendous amount of data going
14 forward as far as identifying those outliers, I
15 imagine at some point reimbursement, and so on.

16 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any comments on
17 usability? We'll vote.

18 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Usability and use.
19 One, high; two, moderate; three, low; four,
20 insufficient information.

21 The results are: 88 percent high; 12
22 percent moderate.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Any final comments
2 before we vote on the measure? We'll vote on the
3 measure.

4 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Overall suitability
5 for endorsement. Does the measure meet NQF
6 criteria for endorsement? One, yes; two, no.

7 Just missing one vote.

8 The results are: 100 percent yes; 0
9 percent no.

10 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Okay, thank you.
11 The last two measures of the day, 0229 and 0230,
12 we are going to do together. To give Liz a little
13 bit of a break, I would suggest that we ask Sana
14 to be the primary and Kristi to be the
15 secondary. And Leslie can poke them if they talk
16 too long.

17 And then if Liz or Judd want to --

18 MEMBER DELONG: Judd wants to.

19 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Judd, do you want to
20 do it? Yes but we are doing it together. So, we
21 are just -- because the only difference is is
22 whether you were hospitalized for heart failure or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MI. It is 30-day all-cause RSMR following for
2 patients 18 and older. So, they are nearly
3 identical except for the reason for admission.
4 So, the science should be the same.

5 MEMBER AL-KHATIB: I can proceed, if
6 everybody is okay. I can start.

7 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Okay, Sana will
8 start and anybody else can --

9 MS. WILBON: So, we will go through the
10 importance and scientific acceptability of each
11 measure separately. I believe the scientific
12 acceptability is going to be probably slightly
13 different because of the condition. The evidence,
14 obviously, is going to be different for importance.
15 And then scientific acceptability may be slightly
16 different.

17 And then we will vote on usability and
18 feasibility one time for both measures, just
19 because they are so similarly constructed, that
20 those votes, we will just duplicate those votes in
21 the report for both measures.

22 And then we will vote separately for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 endorsement for each measure.

2 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Okay.

3 MS. WILBON: Sorry. And
4 recommendation for suitability for endorsement for
5 both measures.

6 I'm not sure I understood what you said
7 but yes. If there is another way that makes it a
8 little bit easier logistically, we can do that,
9 too.

10 MS. HERRING: Sorry, everyone. So, we
11 are going to go through the first measure that we
12 are going to review and we will go through all the
13 votes on that one. And then for the second
14 measure, we will just vote on the first two portions
15 and then we will manually enter the second two.
16 That will just be the same that we all did together,
17 if that's okay.

18 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Okay, Sana -- no.
19 Well, then we are going to start with 0230, I guess,
20 and that is Liz.

21 MS. BERNHEIM: Okay. Hi, I'm Susannah
22 Bernheim. I'm the Director of Quality Measurement

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at the Yale CORE Group and I have with me Jeph
2 Herrin, who is a statistician from Yale on these
3 measures.

4 I am aware, first, that I am the only
5 thing between you and dinner. So, I will try to
6 be brief. And also that I now don't know which
7 measure I am presenting. They are very similar but
8 I'm not sure which we are on. Am I talking about
9 AMI or heart failure? AMI. Okay, thank you.

10 So, I have a set of slides. They are
11 not up. I can go without them. They were there
12 a second ago. But I will just present without them
13 -- oh, great. Okay.

14 So, I don't need to spend a lot of time
15 with this committee talking about the importance
16 of measuring AMI and mortality. The only comment
17 I will make is that we have seen a lot of improvement
18 since this measure started being reported but we
19 are still seeing substantial variation across
20 hospitals, which is a sign of sort of ongoing
21 importance.

22 This AMI 30-day hospital mortality

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measure has been publicly reported as part of CMS's
2 inpatient quality reporting program since 2007.
3 So, it is a measure that is coming back for
4 endorsement maintenance. It has been endorsed
5 since 2007 as well. It was included in CMS's
6 hospital value-based purchasing program in 2013.

7 They note that there was a full medical
8 record validation done when the original measure
9 was developed. And we, at Yale CORE, annually
10 review the measure to see if there any updates.

11 And I just wanted to flag for this
12 committee the updates that have occurred since this
13 measure was lastly endorsed by NQF. They are not
14 major but we have included the VA hospitals. I
15 think that was in 2011. Don't quote me on that
16 date.

17 We have incorporated new formatting for
18 claims and annual updates to the map that is used
19 to bring the resisters into the map.

20 I'm going to do a really quick overview
21 of the measures. We look at patients discharged
22 with a principle diagnosis of AMI who are 65 or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 older. Although the measure has been tested to be
2 used as an all-payer measure, it is currently
3 reported in the over 65 Medicare Fee-for-Service
4 population and VA beneficiaries. We include
5 patients who have not been transferred. The first
6 hospitalization in the transfer is considered the
7 hospital responsible for the 30-day outcome. And
8 we only include patients who have Part A and Part
9 B for the 12 months prior to admission, in order
10 to have risk adjustment.

11 Key exclusions, this is the next slide,
12 are patients who are discharged alive on the day
13 of admission or the following day and have not been
14 transferred to another facility. And then some
15 very, very small number for demographic issues.
16 We exclude patients who are in hospice in the 12
17 months prior and the day of admission. And we
18 exclude patients who are discharged against
19 medical advice.

20 The measure adjusts for age, gender,
21 and comorbidities. We use ICD-9 codes for
22 inpatient and outpatient claims for the 12 months

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 prior to and including the index admission. They
2 are grouped with those CMS condition categories and
3 we don't include any that could be complications
4 of care.

5 And we use -- we look at all-cause
6 mortality within 30 days from the date of the index
7 admission. We use a statistical modeling that is
8 a hierarchical generalized linear model to account
9 for the in-hospital correlation. And it is
10 reported as a predicted to expected ratio that has
11 been multiplied by the national observed mortality
12 rate.

13 This is results from this year's
14 reporting. The only two things I think are worth
15 looking at is the last three separate years and then
16 the full three-year group together. You will note
17 at the bottom the c-statistic for this measure is
18 0.72.

19 The rates for AMI have been going down
20 steadily. So, if you look across the mean for just
21 these last three years of reporting, we have gone
22 from 14.8 to 14.6 to 13.3.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I think that may be all. Let's see
2 what the next slide is. Okay, I have slides on SES
3 if it comes up but we don't need to go there. I'm
4 happy to but we don't need to talk about it now.

5 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Okay. Liz -- oh,
6 Judd.

7 MEMBER HOLLANDER: So, I did this.

8 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Okay.

9 MEMBER HOLLANDER: So, thank you for
10 doing my job so beautifully. This is really easy.

11 MS. BERNHEIM: I'm sorry. I didn't
12 know it was your job.

13 MEMBER HOLLANDER: No, this is great!
14 I think all the measure developers should do the
15 same thing.

16 So, I think the evidence is pretty good.
17 It is really hard to argue with this. And you know
18 they presented it very nicely, the rationale that
19 at a facility level you can make a difference and
20 you will see some of the data. So, I don't have
21 a lot to add with respect to the evidence.

22 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Anybody else?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Leslie says let's vote. So, why don't we vote?

2 MEMBER DELONG: I don't have -- was
3 this measure developed actually on California data
4 several years ago?

5 MS. BERNHEIM: Yes, I am sorry for the
6 confusion. I saw in one of the early comments
7 there was confusion.

8 So, the measure was developed in claims
9 data ten years ago. It was validated with a
10 national sample but we were asked to look if it
11 would work in an all-payer population. And so we
12 used California data and looked at whether, within
13 California, where we had all-payer data, it would
14 work.

15 So, the California data was just to
16 validate that the measure worked in an all-payer
17 population. It's not currently used that way but
18 it would be.

19 MEMBER DELONG: But the model itself
20 was not developed exclusively.

21 MS. BERNHEIM: No, the model was
22 developed in national Medicare data.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Okay, let's vote.

2 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Importance to Measure
3 and Report: 1a evidence, health outcome, or PRO.
4 One, yes; two, no.

5 We are just missing one.

6 The results are 94 percent yes, 6
7 percent no. And this only applies to the 0230
8 measure.

9 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: So, we are doing
10 opportunities for improvement for 0230. Right?

11 Judd, can we do better?

12 MEMBER HOLLANDER: So, I think we saw
13 the performance gap on the data that you showed.
14 So, I have nothing to add.

15 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Let's vote.

16 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Importance to Measure
17 and Report: 1b, performance gap. One, high; two,
18 moderate; three, low; four, insufficient.

19 MS. VICALE: Tom, please enter your
20 vote in the chat.

21 MEMBER JAMES: I'll do it again.

22 MS. VICALE: Tom, can you just text the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 vote? We are having a little technical issue with
2 the chat box. Thanks.

3 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: The results are 69
4 percent high, 31 percent moderate.

5 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Specifications and
6 reliability testing.

7 MEMBER HOLLANDER: So here, this is
8 actually kind of curious to me. So, they did the
9 reliability testing and you might need to explain
10 this, but they looked at nearly 500,000 admissions
11 over a three-year period, split them in half into
12 two samples, and then did the risk-standardized
13 mortality rates at each hospital and then looked
14 at the intra-class correlation coefficient and it
15 was only 0.41.

16 And I don't see why -- and that is
17 actually listed here as moderate. I consider that
18 pretty bad, actually. It is not kappa, it is an
19 intra-class correlation coefficient. And
20 frankly, I can't explain it.

21 And then they wrote in here that oh,
22 that is just they split it into a year and a half

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 each and if they were larger numbers, it would be
2 better. It is sort of like reading the paper that
3 it wouldn't be a power problem if there were twice
4 as many, it would be significant.

5 So, I don't actually buy that
6 explanation but on the other hand, it doesn't make
7 sense to me that it should be that far off in the
8 testing because that is not any of our experience.
9 So, I don't know if you can comment on that.

10 DR. HERRIN: Well, I guess first I
11 would say that the measure of reliability we used
12 in the test is not the same metric that a lot of
13 measures report. From the beginning, there is a
14 measure reliability signal to noise ratio which a
15 lot of people use, and this is one that sort of gets
16 to the same thing but it is different in that the
17 signal to noise ratio is looking at how much the
18 measure actually distinguishes different entities
19 you are measuring.

20 We haven't been as concerned with that
21 because we construct confidence levels for our
22 measures and we use those to identify whether there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 are outliers.

2 So, if we construct confidence
3 intervals and we see that if there is a certain
4 number of hospitals, that are at a higher level,
5 then we are confident that we are seeing a signal.
6 And that is what we are seeing.

7 So, this reliability measure we report
8 is really just a measure of how consistently a
9 hospital would be measured if we measured it
10 multiple times.

11 So, I want to make it clear this is a
12 different kind of reliability. The fact that it
13 is 40 percent, yes, we would all like it to be
14 higher. But what we have seen consistently with
15 these measures over the last five years is in the
16 range 40 to 60 percent.

17 So, I think we are content with it. We
18 would like to see it higher but then we also don't
19 know how it actually -- we don't know how to compare
20 it to other kinds of liability measures.

21 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: George.

22 MEMBER PHILIPPIDES: A question about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the exclusions. You excluded people who were
2 discharged alive on the first day or the next day
3 of admission, even though they weren't transferred
4 to an outside hospital. I'm just not clear why.

5 MS. BERNHEIM: So, when the measure was
6 first developed, this exclusion was put in and the
7 thought was it was a way to ensure that we were
8 really getting medically significant AMIs. So, if
9 somebody went home the same day they showed up, did
10 they really have an AMI?

11 And we actually thought very seriously
12 about reconsidering this exclusion in this
13 measure. And to tell you the truth, we didn't
14 change it because the CMS payment policy around
15 people who only stay one night is in flux and these
16 patients are basically going to all end up out of
17 the measure because they are not going to be
18 considered inpatient admissions any more. And
19 before we made a change, we decided we would just
20 leave it as-is, leave that three-day payment -- not
21 the three-day payment -- the to midnight rule --
22 I just confused to CMS rules. I apologize -- the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to midnight rule settle down and see where we land.

2 We think where we are going to land is
3 that these patients are just going to be excluded
4 by payment policy.

5 So, that was the original theory and why
6 we didn't make the change in this round of the
7 evaluation.

8 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Sana.

9 MEMBER AL-KHATIB: So, actually my
10 comment has to do more with the heart failure one
11 but since we are talking about the specifications,
12 I would like to bring it up now.

13 One of your exclusions was patients who
14 are enrolled in Medicare hospice program within 12
15 months before the encounter. What about people
16 who get discharged to hospice? I mean you are
17 expecting those people to die. So, if they die
18 within a week or two weeks after discharge, you were
19 expecting that. So, why are we dinging the
20 physicians for that?

21 MS. BERNHEIM: So, this has been a hard
22 question for the mortality measures all along.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And what we wish we had was a marker that you were
2 enrolled in hospice based on your clinical status
3 when you showed up at the hospital because those
4 patients we would want to capture.

5 So, if you get enrolled the first day,
6 which is rare, we exclude you. The problem with
7 enrolling based on hospice status at discharge is
8 we are trying very hard not to risk adjust or
9 exclude based on things that have happened during
10 your clinical care. And the concern that has been
11 raised is if you have a complication that should
12 have been prevented and that leads to your
13 condition deteriorating and then you go into
14 hospice, if I take those patients out, I am losing
15 part of your quality signal.

16 I will say it is not perfect. It has
17 always frustrated us and it is something we really
18 are hoping the EHRs are going to help us fix. But
19 when we have talked repeatedly to Technical Expert
20 Panels, the support has been for doing it this way
21 as the best solution with the data that we have.

22 But that is the concept, that you might

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 be getting rid of complications that you might not
2 have.

3 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Liz and then Leslie.

4 MEMBER DELONG: To enlighten Judd,
5 this morning we actually had an ICC of less than
6 three percent. And I think that was the result of
7 randomly dividing into two groups.

8 This one seems to be dividing on the
9 basis of time. And you might expect less
10 intra-class correlation from time to time because
11 hospitals might be improving more than others.

12 What concerns me is that you are also
13 seeing an increase in coding of comorbidities and
14 that could account for some of that fluctuation if
15 some hospitals are up-coding more than others.

16 DR. HERRIN: We are not dividing them
17 on the basis of time. We are using the same time
18 period.

19 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Leslie.

20 MEMBER CHO: Well, are transfer
21 patients lost?

22 MS. BERNHEIM: No, sorry. It is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 always a hard thing to explain.

2 No, if you are transferred, if you are
3 admitted to Hospital A and transferred to Hospital
4 B, we follow you starting with the index admission
5 to Hospital A and then mortality is associated with
6 Hospital A. And Hospital B is not counted as the
7 index in that case.

8 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Okay, ready to vote?
9 Let's vote.

10 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Scientific
11 Acceptability of Measure Properties: 2a,
12 reliability. One, high; two, moderate; three,
13 low; four, insufficient.

14 The result are 18 percent high, 76
15 percent moderate, 6 percent low.

16 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Validity.

17 MEMBER HOLLANDER: So, this is great.
18 They did a correlation between the claims-based
19 mortality rates and record review based rates and
20 the correlation was 0.91. So, you can't do a lot
21 better than that.

22 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Liz.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER DELONG: Well, the statistician
2 can explain this but a correlation doesn't mean an
3 exact correspondence. As a matter of fact, I did
4 a little bit of a simulation and for 1,000
5 hospitals, if you have a correlation of 0.9, you
6 could still have three percent of hospitals ranked
7 in the top ten percent by one metric versus not in
8 the other metric, if you see what I am saying.

9 Three percent of hospitals could be
10 misclassified and we are talking about claims data
11 versus clinical EHR data. One presumably might be
12 the gold standard and we are missing three percent
13 of the time on one end and three percent of the time
14 on the other end.

15 So, if there is a reward for being in
16 the top ten percent, those who would have been in
17 the top ten percent by clinical data, three percent
18 of them might miss that reward. And likewise, the
19 penalty.

20 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: So, you want to make
21 sure you are in the top five percent.

22 MEMBER DELONG: Well, I just question

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the validity of using claims data for these
2 purposes.

3 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: SDS?

4 MEMBER HOLLANDER: Yes, so they
5 actually did a really, really extensive analysis
6 to come up with their risk adjustment model and then
7 looked at SDS and found that race and dual eligible
8 status were related. But when they plugged that
9 into the model, it just didn't make enough of a
10 difference to want to keep it in the model.

11 And I think through the two pages of
12 explanation here, they tell a good enough
13 compelling story and I am not going to argue it.

14 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Liz.

15 MEMBER DELONG: I agree that they did
16 a great analysis. I don't know why they didn't do
17 that for the claims versus clinical.

18 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Okay, any other
19 action? Seeing no further action, let's vote for
20 validity.

21 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Scientific
22 Acceptability of Measure Properties: 2b,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 validity. One, high; two, moderate; three, low;
2 four, insufficient.

3 Missing one vote.

4 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Kristi is leaving
5 early.

6 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Tom, did you vote?

7 MEMBER JAMES: I voted twice.

8 MS. VICALÉ: Thanks, Tom.

9 I think we are still missing one vote
10 in the room. If everyone would just hit their
11 clicker one more time. Thank you.

12 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: The results are 29
13 percent high, 65 percent moderate, 6 percent low.

14 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Feasibility.

15 MEMBER HOLLANDER: Very feasible.

16 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Liz? Liz says yes.
17 Full vote.

18 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Just missing one
19 vote.

20 The results are 88 percent high, 12
21 percent moderate.

22 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Usability and use.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER HOLLANDER: Very useable. I
2 mean actually this is obviously publicly reported
3 and very, very likely used.

4 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Anybody? Let's
5 vote.

6 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Usability and use.
7 One, high; two, moderate; three, low; four,
8 insufficient information.

9 The results are 88 percent high and 12
10 percent moderate.

11 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Okay, unless
12 somebody has something to say, let's vote on the
13 final measure. Recommend, yes; or --

14 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Overall suitability
15 for endorsement. Does the measure meet NQF
16 criteria for endorsement? One, yes; two, no.

17 The results are 100 percent yes, zero
18 percent no.

19 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: So, now our stewards
20 get to present 0229, briefly.

21 MS. BERNHEIM: I am going to be very
22 brief. Almost everything is the same with these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 two measures. Obviously, the heart failure
2 measure looks at heart failure.

3 The one important thing to note is that
4 there is one additional change that we have made
5 to this measure which is in the next year of public
6 reporting, patients who are given an LVAD or a
7 transplant during an index hospitalization or in
8 the year prior would be excluded from the measure.

9 I think that is really -- and there
10 hasn't been, unfortunately, as much improvement as
11 there has been in AMI but there is some.

12 I think, otherwise, clearly, as you
13 said it is the same.

14 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Thank you. Sana.

15 MEMBER AL-KHATIB: Nothing really much
16 to add in terms of the evidence. Clearly, the
17 evidence is very strong in support of the kind of
18 measure for mortality in patients with heart
19 failure. So, I think the evidence is very strong.

20 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Kristi has nothing
21 to add. So, seeing nothing -- no other movement,
22 let's vote.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Importance to Measure
2 and Report: 1a, evidence, health outcome,
3 support, PRO. One, yes; two, no.

4 MS. MARINELARENA: Before we get any
5 further, do you all feel comfortable with the
6 previous votes for the other measure or do you want
7 to vote on evidence?

8 MEMBER HILLEGAS: Could you read the
9 voting results for the evidence for the AMI measure
10 and if people feel like it probably would be the
11 same, we can carry over. Well just for evidence.
12 For evidence, for 1a.

13 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: So for evidence for
14 0230, it was 94 percent yes, 6 percent no.

15 MEMBER AL-KHATIB: I would argue that
16 actually those need to be voted separately. Those
17 are two different clinical conditions. I think we
18 need to have a separate vote.

19 MS. WILBON: Okay, that's fair.

20 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: The results are 100
21 percent yes, zero percent no.

22 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Opportunity for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 improvement.

2 MEMBER AL-KHATIB: Well, yes,
3 definitely, they provide some interesting data
4 regarding the average 30-day risk-standardized
5 heart failure mortality. They said the weight is
6 about 11.7 percent during the measurement period
7 between 2011 and 2014. And they said that there
8 is a range of 7 percent to 19.3 percent. I felt
9 like that was not a narrow range. I think there
10 is a gap in here.

11 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Thank you. Any --
12 Mladen, but really quickly.

13 MEMBER VIDOVICH: Do the developers
14 differentiate between the heart failure deserved
15 and reduced at all?

16 MEMBER AL-KHATIB: I didn't see that
17 distinction.

18 MS. BERNHEIM: They are both included
19 in the measure.

20 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Okay. Opportunity
21 for improvement. Let's vote.

22 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Importance to Measure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and Report: 1b, performance gap. One, high; two,
2 moderate; three, low; four, insufficient.

3 The results are 76 percent high, 24
4 percent moderate.

5 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: So, now we accept
6 that the science is all the same and then jump to
7 the --

8 MS. WILBON: If the committee feels
9 that the discussion would be duplicative in any way
10 and they are comfortable, we can read the votes from
11 science and reliability and validity from the
12 previous measure, if everybody is okay with that.

13 MEMBER AL-KHATIB: Yes, I am certainly
14 comfortable with that in terms of the methodology
15 because it looked identical.

16 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Yes. And seeing no
17 opposition here. So, we go to the final vote to
18 endorse.

19 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: So just to read for
20 the record, reliability is 18 percent high, 76
21 percent moderate, 6 percent low.

22 Validity is 29 percent high, 65 percent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 moderate, 6 percent low.

2 Feasibility is 88 percent high, 12
3 percent moderate.

4 Usability and use is 88 percent high and
5 12 percent moderate.

6 So, now we will go to an overall vote.
7 Overall suitability for endorsement. Does the
8 measure meet NQF criteria for endorsement? One,
9 yes; two, no.

10 The results are 100 percent yes, zero
11 percent no.

12 MS. VICALE: Thank you very much,
13 measure developers.

14 At this time, we are going to open up
15 the call and the meeting for member and public
16 comment. Operator, if you could open up the line
17 for those comments.

18 We are also noting that we are about
19 almost 15 minutes past the original for member and
20 public comment. So, we want to allow those folks
21 to plenty of time to provide their comments.

22 OPERATOR: Okay, at this time, if you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 would like to make a comment, please press * then
2 the number 1 on your telephone keypad.

3 MS. VICALE: And if there are any
4 comments in the room, we ask you to please come to
5 the microphone and make your comments.

6 MS. IBRAGIMOVA: Are there any
7 comments over the phone?

8 OPERATOR: No, ma'am, there are no
9 comments at this time.

10 MS. VICALE: Additionally, we have
11 received some comments throughout the afternoon
12 via the chat window through the web platform. And
13 at this time, we will go ahead and read off those
14 comments. And just so you know, those are for all
15 of the measure that we have reviewed for Phase 3
16 throughout the day.

17 MS. HERRING: Okay, all of the
18 comments that we have received via chat were in
19 regards to 2764, which was the measure about the
20 fixed dose combination.

21 And our first comment was from David
22 Mann, who said, so does this measure, to be in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 compliance, require the prescription of BiDil
2 product explicitly? Has any other NQF metric ever
3 required the use of a specific proprietary product
4 or a specific medication dosage?

5 He also said requiring the use of a
6 single proprietary product is the most
7 one-size-fits-all decision that could be made. It
8 removes dose titration and dose modification for
9 side effect control from what the metric will allow
10 as quality care.

11 David also said, I don't object to
12 trying to promote combination therapy in this group
13 but I think saying that any other prescription
14 except BiDil is not quality may go too far. I would
15 like someone to raise this issue in the discussion
16 later. Use of aspirin for anti-platelet effects
17 is off-label use, isn't it?

18 And then I have some comments from
19 Adolph Falcon, who said that I would like to state
20 that I think the discussion of cost of best quality
21 of care is not an argument against this measure.
22 This committee should examine the evidence of what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is best quality care. If this measure
2 demonstrates the best quality of care for African
3 Americans, the cost discussion then belongs in
4 cross-policy debates on the Hill and CMS to
5 eliminate disparity of care.

6 We have another comment from David
7 Mann, who says the precedent this will set is that
8 if a drug company does a trial on its proprietary
9 product, then quality metrics will require use of
10 only proprietary targets. He said, does BiDil
11 change outcomes compared to generic equivalents is
12 the relevant question.

13 Sorry, we have quite a few comments in
14 here.

15 He also said does the metric actually
16 measure a concept that is essential for quality use
17 of a specific proprietary product.

18 Back to Adolph Falcon, who said I think
19 this process needs reconsideration from a
20 meaningful stakeholder comment that could inform
21 the consideration. It would be useful to have
22 limited comments and questions during the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 consideration of individual measures.

2 And that is all I see at this time but
3 I can go back to it, if need be.

4 MS. WILBON: We can send those out via
5 email to the committee as well or post them on the
6 SharePoint page so you guys can access them.

7 DR. BURSTIN: And just since that issue
8 was raised a couple of times, now, I did ask Reva
9 Winkler, who has been on the call today, and how
10 has been around NQF for the longest. There has
11 been one other example of this in the early days
12 of some of the early cardiac measures where it
13 specifically referenced using clopidogrel when it
14 was really only a single drug, no generic available
15 yet but the evidence suggested it was the best at
16 the time. Now, obviously, that has changed a lot
17 over the years, there are generic forms available.

18 So, this is an issue we will continue
19 to kind of vet and consider with all of you but there
20 is, at least, a precedent.

21 MS. VICALÉ: Okay, thank you. We have
22 a comment in the room.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MASOUDI: Hi, Fred Masoudi. I am
2 making this comment as a member of the public, not
3 as representing anyone.

4 My only concern about that specific
5 issue is not the expense of the fixed dose
6 combination but rather the fact that the current
7 heart failure guidelines do not make a distinction
8 between the use of the fixed dose combination and
9 the individual component drugs, irrespective of
10 what the FDA has approved.

11 So, the current heart failure
12 guidelines do not specify that hydralazine and
13 nitrates need to be provided in a fixed dose
14 combination to conform to the guideline
15 recommendation, which I think is an important
16 consideration.

17 MS. VICALE: Thank you. We have one
18 more comment via the chat window.

19 MS. HERRING: This comment is from Paul
20 Heidenreich. The ACC/AHA Guideline writing group
21 had the option of limiting their Class I
22 recommendation to the fixed dose and, instead, also

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 recommended use of generic hydralazine isosorbide,
2 creating a performance measure that penalized
3 providers for using generics as if they had used
4 no therapy was a significant concern by members of
5 the ACC/AHA performance measures task force.

6 MS. VICALÉ: Are there any other
7 comments on the phone or in the room?

8 OPERATOR: There are not comments at
9 this time.

10 MS. VICALÉ: Okay, thank you operator.
11 So, quickly, before we do adjourn for the date, I
12 would like to note, thank you all for the efficiency
13 that we worked in this afternoon. We were able to
14 end, actually, on time.

15 And I did want to note that tomorrow
16 morning, we will be beginning at 8:00 a.m. for
17 continental breakfast and the meeting will begin
18 promptly at 8:30. And we hope to keep everything
19 on schedule for tomorrow as well.

20 And if the committee would just remain
21 for five quick minutes after, that will be it.

22 And I would like to just ask Mary

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 George, and Tom Kottke for their closing remarks
2 of the day.

3 CO-CHAIR KOTTKE: Well thank you. And
4 when and where is dinner?

5 Thanks. Good job.

6 CO-CHAIR GEORGE: Yes, thank you for
7 hanging in there today.

8 MS. VICALÉ: The operator can end the
9 webinar for the day. Thank you very much.

10 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter
11 went off the record at 5:05 p.m.)
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com